

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO

SINGLE AUDIT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 202



Rea & associates

www.reacpa.com

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE
KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
IPAReport@ohioauditor.gov
(800) 282-0370

City Council
City of Amherst
206 South Main Street
Amherst, Ohio 44001

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the City of Amherst, Lorain County, prepared by Rea & Associates, Inc., for the audit period January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The City of Amherst is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Keith Faber".

Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

September 01, 2023

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Amherst

Lorain County, Ohio

Table of Contents

December 31, 2022

	<i>Page</i>
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	1
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance	3
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	6
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	8

This page intentionally left blank.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the City Council
City of Amherst
Lorain County, Ohio
206 S. Main St.
Amherst, OH 44001

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Amherst, Lorain County, Ohio (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City’s basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 30, 2023.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City’s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City’s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City’s internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity’s financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Rea & Associates, Inc.

Rea & Associates, Inc.
Medina, Ohio
June 30, 2023

**Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program;
Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of
Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

To the City Council
City of Amherst
Lorain County, Ohio
206 S. Main St.
Amherst, OH 44001

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Amherst's, Lorain County, Ohio (the "City") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2022. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the City's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, and have issued our report thereon dated June 30, 2023, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditure of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Rea & Associates, Inc.

Rea & Associates, Inc.
Medina, Ohio
June 30, 2023

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022**

FEDERAL GRANTOR Pass Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal AL Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Provided to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF US DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY Passed Through Ohio Department of Budget Management				
COVID - 19 State and Local Fiscal Revorery Funds	21.027		\$ -	\$ 497,357
Total U.S. Department of Treasury				497,357
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY Direct Program				
Assistance to Firefighters Grant	97.044			48,877
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security				48,877
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPOTATION Passed Through Ohio Department of Transportation Highway Planning and Construction Cluster:				
LOR CR 0001 05.89 Milan	20.205	111584		447,404
Total Highway Planning and Construction Cluster				447,404
Total U.S. Department of Transportation				447,404
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Passed Through Bureau of Justice Assistance				
Bullet Proof Vest Fund	16.607			10,410
Total U.S. Department of Justice				10,410
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ -	\$1,004,048

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022**

NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Amherst (the “City”) under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2022. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City.

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement. Therefore, some amounts presented in this Schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

NOTE C – INDIRECT COST RATE

The City has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
2 CFR §200.515
DECEMBER 31, 2022**

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS
--

(d) (1) (i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
(d) (1) (ii)	Were there any material control weakness conditions reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d) (1) (ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	None reported
(d) (1) (iii)	Was there any reported material non-compliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d) (1) (iv)	Were there any material internal control weakness conditions reported for major federal programs?	No
(d) (1) (iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	None reported
(d) (1) (v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
(d) (1) (vi)	Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516 (a)?	No
(d) (1) (vii)	Major Programs (list): COVID-19 American Rescue Plan Act - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	ALN #21.027
(d) (1) (viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs	Type A: >\$750,000 Type B: > all others
(d) (1) (ix)	Low-Risk Auditee under 2 CFR 200.520	No

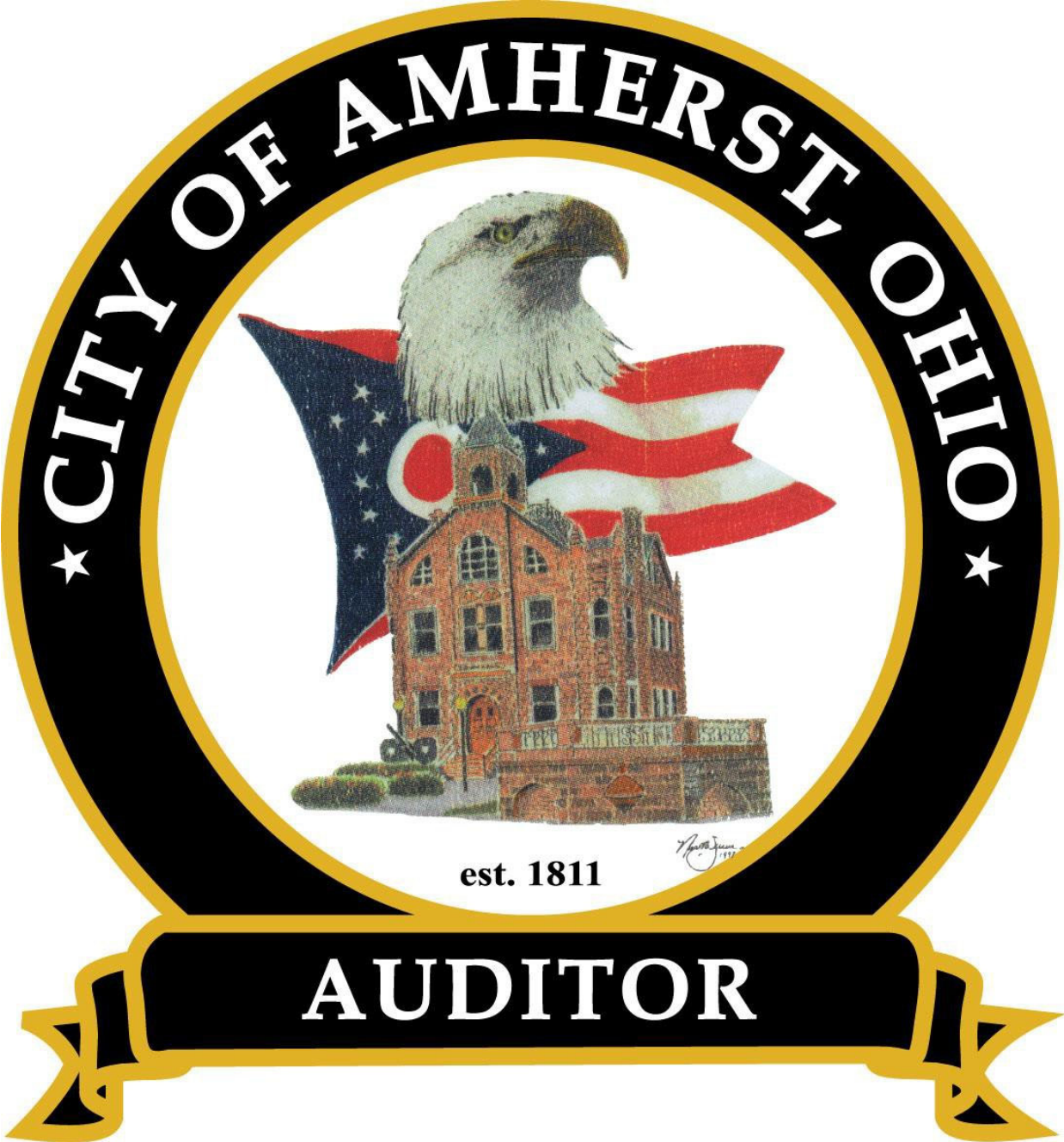
2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

NONE

3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS
--

NONE

Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report



For the Year Ended
December 31, 2022

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT

OF THE

CITY OF AMHERST

FOR THE

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

PREPARED BY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
BRENDA PHILLIPS, CITY AUDITOR

480 PARK AVENUE

AMHERST, OHIO 44001

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

Table of Contents

	Page
Table of Contents	1
 Introductory Section	
Letter of Transmittal	7
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	14
Organization Chart	15
List of Principal Officials.....	16
 Financial Section	
Independent Auditor’s Report.	19
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	23
 Basic Financial Statements:	
<i>Government-wide Financial Statements:</i>	
Statement of Net Position.....	33
Statement of Activities	34
 <i>Fund Financial Statements:</i>	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds.....	36
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	38
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	40
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	42
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Budget Basis) – General Fund	43
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Budget Basis) – Street Maintenance Repair Fund	44
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Budget Basis) – American Rescue Plan Act Fund	45
Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	46
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	48
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	50
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	54
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Funds	55
 Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	 57

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

Required Supplementary Information:

Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability:	
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)	108
Ohio Police and Fire (OP&F) Pension Fund	110
Schedule of the City Pension Contributions:	
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)	112
Ohio Police and Fire (OP&F) Pension Fund	114
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/(Asset):	
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)	116
Ohio Police and Fire (OP&F) Pension Fund	118
Schedule of the City OPEB Contributions:	
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)	120
Ohio Police and Fire (OP&F) Pension Fund	122
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	124

Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules:

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Funds:

Description of Funds	130
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	133
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	134
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	136
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	140
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	144
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	146

Combining Statements - Fiduciary Funds:

Description of Funds	148
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Funds.....	149
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	150

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – Major Governmental Funds:

General Fund	152
Street Maintenance Repairs Fund.....	156
American Rescue Plan Act Fund.....	157
Street Improvement Income Tax Fund.....	158

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget
(Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – Major Enterprise Funds:

Water Fund	159
Sewer Fund.....	160
Electric Fund	161

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

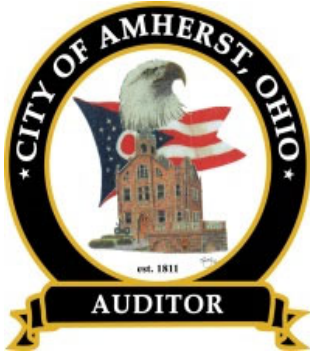
State Highway Fund	162
Street Maintenance and Repair Permissive Fund.....	163
Park and Pool Fund	164
Office on Aging Fund	165
Planning Commission Fund	166
Park Trust Fund	167
FEMA Grant Fund.....	168
Assistance to Firefighters Fund	169
Fire Grants Fund	170
Cable Television Fund.....	171
CPT Grant Fund	172
Law Enforcement Fund	173
Drug Law Enforcement Fund	174
DUI Enforcement Fund	175
Bullet Proof Vest Fund	176
Disabled Parking Fund	177
Housing Program Fund.....	178
Community Improvement Fund	179
Street Opening Fund.....	180
General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.....	181
Fire Apparatus Levy Fund	182
CDBG Improvements Fund	183
General Improvement Fund.....	184
Tax Increment Financing Fund.....	185
Capital Improvements Fund.....	186
Lorain County CDBG Fund	187
City Hall Auditorium Fund.....	188
Cemetery Trust Fund.....	189

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund Equivalent Funds:	
Municipal Income Tax Fund	190
Downtown Director Fund.....	191
Developer Deposit Fees.....	192
Unclaimed Monies.....	193
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – Internal Service Fund:	
Health Insurance Fund	194
 Statistical Section	
Table of Contents	196
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Years	
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)	198
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)	200
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
Last Ten Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)	204
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
Last Ten Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)	206
Enterprise Funds Summary Data – Last Ten Years	208
Assessed Valuations and Estimated Actual Values	
of Taxable Property – Last Ten Years.....	210
Property Tax Rates (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation) – Last Ten Years.....	212
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years.....	214
Principal Property Taxpayers 2022 and 2013	216
Income Tax Revenue Base and Collection – Last Ten Years	217
Ratio of Outstanding Debt to Total Personal Income and Debt	
Per Capita – Last Ten Years	218
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Years	220
Pledged Revenues Coverage – Sewer System Revenue Bonds	221
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	222
Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Years.....	224
Principal Employers – 2022 and 2013	227
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years	228
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function	
Program – Last Ten Years	230
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Years	232
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Years	236

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



CITY OF AMHERST AUDITOR'S OFFICE
480 PARK AVENUE
AMHERST, OH 44001

Telephone: (440) 988-3742 Fax: (440) 984-2808
E-mail Address: auditor@amherstohio.org

June 30, 2023

Honorable Mayor

Members of City Council and

Citizens of Amherst, Ohio

We are pleased to submit to you the City of Amherst's (the City) nineteenth Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) using the reporting model required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 34 for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. We believe the data as presented is accurate in all material respects, that it is present in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of the operations of the City as measured by financial activity of its various funds, and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding to the City's financial activity have been included.

The City of Amherst's financial statements have been audited by Rea & Associates, Inc., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City of Amherst for the year ended December 31, 2022, are free of material misstatement. An independent audit involves examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Based upon the results of the audit, the independent auditor concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the City's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2022, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

This transmittal letter should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis, which provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements.

The Reporting Entity

The City has reviewed its reporting entity definition in order to ensure conformance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No.14 “The financial Reporting Entity” as amended by GASB Statement No.’s 34, 39, 61, 68 and 75. In evaluating how to define the City of Amherst for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all agencies, departments and organizations making up the City (the primary government) and its potential component units.

Numerous entities operate within the City’s geographical boundaries. These entities have been excluded from the accompanying financial statements because the City cannot legally access their resources, the City has no obligation to finance deficits to provide financial support to them and the City is not obligated for their debts.

General Introduction

The City is in Lorain County in northeastern Ohio, approximately 28 miles west of Cleveland. The Village of Amherst was founded in 1811 and was incorporated in 1962.

The City’s 2022 population of 12,892 placed it as the sixth largest city in the County.

The City’s area is approximately 5.26 square miles, broken down by land use as follows:

Percent of Assessed Valuation of Real Property (Collection Year 2022):

Residential	81.96%
Commercial/Industrial	16.93%
Public Utility	01.11%
Undeveloped	(a)

(a) Included in above categories. Source: County Auditor

The City is served by diversified transportation facilities, including three State and US highways and I-90 and I-80 (Ohio Turnpike).

The City features a good mix of high-tech business, a quaint downtown, an excellent school system and a safe place to learn and live. The City is served by several medical centers:

1. Mercy Health – Lorain Hospital is 3.5 miles north of the City
2. University Hospitals Siedman Cancer Center at Mercy Cancer Center is 5 miles east of the City
3. Mercy Health - Allen Hospital is 7.5 miles south of the City
4. University Hospitals Elyria Medical Center is 15 miles from the City
5. University Hospital Amherst which is served by Metro Health medical Center Life Flight and Life Care ambulance service.

The City owns and operates five parks including the 72 acres Amherst Beaver Creek Reservation in conjunction with the Lorain County Metropolitan Park District. The City also operates one public swimming pool and various soccer fields and Vietnam Veteran Memorial throughout the City.

Banking and financial services are provided to the City residents and businesses by offices of local commercial banks and savings and loan associations such as Fifth third, Northwest Bank. US Bank, JP Morgan Chase, Huntington Bank, PNC Bank and First Federal Savings of Lorain.

The City is within commuting distance of several public and private two-year and four-year colleges and universities which provide a wide range of educational facilities and opportunities. These include Kent State University, the University of Akron, Cleveland State University, and Bowling Green State University (Firelands campus) (four of Ohio's 13 state universities). Lorain County Community College (which includes the University Partnership Program), Cuyahoga Community College, Ashland University, Oberlin College, Baldwin-Wallace College, John Carroll University and Case Western Reserve University and The Lorain Business College rounds out the colleges in the area.

City Government

The City operates under and is governed by mayor-council format in accordance with general laws. Under the Ohio Constitution the City may exercise all powers of local self-government, and police powers to the extent not in conflict with applicable general laws.

Legislative authority is vested in a seven-member Council. The Council fixes compensation of City officials and employees, and enacts ordinances and resolutions relating to the City services, tax levies, appropriating and borrowing money, licensing and regulating businesses and trades, and other municipal purposes. The presiding officer is the president of council, who is elected for a two-year term and votes only in case of a tie. In November 2020 voters approved the term change from 2 to 4 years.

The City's chief executive and administrative officer is the Mayor, who is elected by the voters specifically to that office for a four-year term.

The Mayor appoints the directors of City departments. The Mayor also appoints members to several boards and commissions, and appoints and removes, in accordance with civil service requirements, all appointed officers and employees, except Council officers and employees and those of the City Auditor, the City Treasurer and the Director of Law.

The Mayor may veto legislation passed by the council. A veto may be overridden by a two-thirds vote of all members of the Council.

All elected officials serve part-time, except the mayor.

City Facilities

The City facilities estimated replacement value is \$65,585,543

City property is exempt from ad valorem taxation. The estimated values are based on current insurance replacement values.

The City currently carries real property and contents casualty insurance in the amount of \$65,585,543 with a deductible of \$5,000.

Economic and Demographic Information

Population: Recent Census population has been:

<u>Year</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>
1970	9,902	256,843
1980	10,638	274,909
1990	10,332	271,126
2000	11,797	284,664
2010	12,021	301,356
2020	12,219	309,833

Utilities; Public Safety and Services

Water service within the City is provided by the City water system and is purchased by the City and distributed by the City to consumers. Sewage collection and disposal is provided by the City. Electricity is purchased and distributed by the City (with approximately 2% of the customers being supplied by Ohio Edison), and natural gas is supplied by Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc. Fire protection is provided by the City's 35-member Part-Time Fire Department. Solid waste collection is by subscription and is provided by Republic Services. Solid waste is sent to a Lorain County landfill owned by Republic Services.

The City owns and operates a sanitary sewer system consisting of a wastewater treatment plant, 72 miles of sanitary sewers and eight pump stations, and serving approximately 5,093 residential and commercial users living both within and outside the City. In addition, the City has 73 miles of storm sewers. The treatment plant was built in 1927, expanded in 1956, 1970 and 1986, and upgraded in 1990, 1994 and 2005. The City is currently in compliance with State environmental laws. The City has a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit for both Sewer and Wastewater. With the expanded plant the quantity of sewage permitted to be treated was increased. In 2019 the city replaced 3,000 feet of 10" clay tile with 18" plastic on Plaza Drive to help control flooding.

The City's electric distribution system consists of two substations, 51 miles of overhead lines and approximately 17 miles of underground lines and serves approximately 5,956 residential and commercial users within and outside the City. The City began to operate an electric utility during the 1920s. During the 1940s it constructed an electric generating plant and began providing electric service to residential and commercial customers from its generating facilities and electricity purchased from commercial sources. In the early 1950s the City retired its generating plant but continued distributing electric power purchased from other sources. The electric system was renovated in 1972 and 1980. In 1988 the entire system was upgraded with a new substation on the City's west side and in 1999 the City rebuilt the Gordon Avenue substation. In 1992 the City entered a contract with American Municipal Power – Ohio, Inc. (AMP-Ohio) under which AMP-Ohio agreed to supply 100% of the electricity required by the City. In 2000 the Northeast Service Group entered a joint venture (JV1) agreement to purchase peak generation. In 2007 the City entered into an agreement with AMP-Ohio to purchase capacity from AMP-Ohio proposed ownership interest in Prairie State Energy Campus and AMP-Ohio Hydroelectric Projects. In 2019 the city sold AMP Transmission the two substations and 6.9K of transmission line to allow for a second metering point.

The City owns and operates a water distribution system with over 70 miles of water lines. The City purchases water from the Cities of Elyria and Lorain and distributes it to approximately 6,168 residential and commercial users within and outside the City. The system was built in 1922, renovated in 1964, 198 and 1990 and most recently expanded in 1996. The initial terms of the contract with Elyria expire on December 31, 2024, with a right to continue in five-year increments until either party wishes to terminate giving a two-year notice. The City's contract with Lorain expires on December 31, 2035, with a right to continue in five-year increments until either party wishes to terminate giving a three-year notice. The price will be readjusted every five years.

Economic Activity

The City is primarily a residential community. However, offices of the Nordson Corporation, an industrial application equipment manufacturer founded by City native Walter G. Nord, are in the City. Nordson offices located in the City include, among others, divisions of its customer service center, automotive, container systems, electronics and coating business groups. Nordson has offices worldwide and is one of the world's leaders in production of precision dispensing equipment that applies adhesives, sealants and coatings to consumer and industrial products during manufacturing operations.

The Nord Family Foundation, one of the successors to the charitable trust originally established by Walter G. Nord in 1952, is also located in the City. The Foundation has contributed over \$111 million to charitable and philanthropic purposes predominantly in northern Ohio.

University Hospital Amherst is under the umbrella of University Hospitals Elyria Medical Center and now has offers laboratory services and diagnostic imaging and radiology. In addition, Primary Care is also offered.

In 1999 the City annexed 57 acres of land southeast of the City. In 2000 Council voted to maintain the zoning on this land as light industrial use so that the tax base of the City might be expanded and diversified. Work has begun on an industrial park at the location. Restore – Habitat for Humanity has opened operations on the site. The city continues to discuss the possibility of annexing more property in the same southeastern area. Core & Main, a distributor of waterworks, and R E Rice, an excavator contractor, are also located on this site.

Tyson Foods (Cloverdale Farms, LLS) has expanded its operation in the City of Amherst by investing approximately \$3,000,000 to remodel its current site. Tyson Foods currently has 694 employees.

Financial Matters

Introduction

The City's Fiscal Year corresponds with the calendar year.

The main sources of City revenue have been and are property and income taxes, and State distributions as described below.

The responsibilities for the major financial functions of the City are divided among the Mayor, City Auditor (or Fiscal Officer), City Treasurer, and Council. Other important financial functions include general financial recommendations and planning by the Mayor; budget preparation by the Mayor with the assistance of the City Auditor, and express approval of appropriations by Council.

The City Auditor is the City's fiscal and chief accounting officer. Among that officer's duties are to keep the books and accurate statements of all moneys received and expended and of all taxes and assessments at the end of each Fiscal year, or more often if requested by Council, to examine all accounts of City offices and departments; and not to allow the amount set aside for any appropriation to be overdrawn, or the amount appropriated for any one item of expense to be drawn upon for any other purpose, or a voucher to be paid unless sufficient funds are in the City treasury to the credit of the fund on which the voucher is drawn.

The City Treasurer is responsible for receiving, maintaining custody of investing, and disbursing all City funds. Investments and deposits of City funds are governed by the Uniform Depository Law (chapter 135 of the Revised Code) applicable to all subdivisions. The City Treasurer is responsible for those investments and deposits. Under recent and current practices, and the City's adopted investment policy, in addition to deposits evidenced by interest bearing certificates of deposits, investments are made in the State Treasurer's subdivision investment pool (STAR Ohio) and other banking organizations.

For property taxation purposes, assessment of real property is by the County Auditor subject to supervision by the State Tax commissioner, and assessment of public utility property is by the State Tax commissioner. Property taxes and assessments are billed and collected by County officials.

Budgeting, Tax Levy and Appropriations Procedures

Detailed provisions for budgeting, tax levies and appropriations are made in the Revised Code, including a requirement that the City levy a property tax in a sufficient amount, with any other moneys available for the purpose, to pay the debt charges on securities payable from property taxes.

The law requires generally that a subdivision prepare, and then adopt after a public hearing, a tax budget approximately six months before the start of the next fiscal year. The tax budget then is presented for review by the county budget commission, which is comprised of the county auditor, treasurer and prosecuting attorney. However, a county budget commission may waive the requirement for a tax budget and require an alternative form of more limited information required by the commission to perform its duties. The Lorain County Budget Commission waived the tax budget requirements for 2022 and permitted an alternative form of a tax budget from the City.

The Lorain County budget Commission then determines and approves levies for debt charges outside and inside the ten-mil limitation. The Revised Code provides that “if any debt charge is omitted from the budget, the commission shall include it therein.” The Lorain County Budget commission then certifies to each subdivision its action on the tax budget together with the estimate by the county auditor of the tax rates outside and inside the ten-mil limitation. Thereafter, and before the end of the Fiscal Year, the taxing authority (Council in the case of the City) approves the tax levies and certifies them to the county auditor. The approved and certified tax rates are then reflected in the tax bills sent to property owners. Real property taxes are payable in two equal installments, the first usually in February and the second in July.

Council adopts a temporary appropriation measure and then by April 1, a permanent appropriation measure for that Fiscal year. Although called “permanent, the annual appropriation measure may be, and often is, amended during the Fiscal Year. Annual appropriations may not exceed the Lorain County budget commission’s official estimates of resources, and the County Auditor must certify that the City’s appropriation measures do not appropriate moneys in excess of the amounts set forth in those estimates.

Financial Reports and Audits

The City maintains its accounts, appropriations and other fiscal records in accordance with the procedures established and prescribed by the Ohio Auditor of State (the State Auditor). The State Auditor is charged by law with the responsibility of inspecting and supervising the accounts and records of each taxing subdivision and most public agencies and institutions.

City receipts and expenditures are compiled on a cash basis, pursuant to accounting procedures prescribed by the State Auditor which are generally applicable to all Ohio political subdivisions. Beginning with Fiscal Year 1999, the records of these cash receipts and expenditures have been converted annually for reporting purposes to a modified accrual basis of accounting for governmental funds and an accrual basis for proprietary funds. These accounting procedures conform to accounting principles generally accepted on the United States of America as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) including, most recently, GASB Statement 34. Those principles, among other things, provide for a full accrual basis of accounting for the government-wide financial statements, modified accrual basis of accounting for the general fund, all special revenue funds, capital projects funds, and the debt service (bond retirement) fund and for a full accrual basis of accounting for all other funds, and for the preparation for each fund of balance sheets, statements of revenues and expenditures, and statements showing changes in fund balances.

Awards

The City has issued an Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), including General Purpose Financial Statements for each of the years ended December 31, 1999, through 2001 and Basic Financial Statements for each of the years ended December 31, 2002, through 2021. The ACFRs through December 31, 2021, were awarded the Government Finance Officers Association's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, which is awarded to those governmental reporting agencies that comply with the GFOA reporting standards. The City has submitted its 2022 ACFR to GFOA for consideration.

Audits are made by the State Auditor or by CPAs at the direction of that officer, pursuant to Ohio law and under certain federal program requirements. No other independent examination or audit of the City's financial records is made.

The most recent audit (including compliance audit) of the City's accounts by Rea & Associates, Inc. was completed for the year ended December 31, 2021. The Basic Financial Statements of the City of the year ended December 31, 2022, have been audited by Rea & Associates, Inc., as stated in its report appearing in these statements.

Annual financial reports are prepared by the City and filed as required by law with the State Auditor after the close of each year.

Internal Control

The management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Internal control is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits require estimates and judgements by management.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the City also is responsible for ensuring that adequate internal controls are in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. These internal controls are subject to periodic evaluation by management.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Auditor's Department. I would like to express my appreciation to all staff members who have contributed or assisted in its preparation.

Special appreciation is expressed to Julian & Grube, Inc. for their assistance in planning, designing and reviewing this financial report.

In closing, I would also like to thank the Mayor and the members of Amherst City Council, for without your continued support, the preparation of this report to help ensure the continued financial integrity of the City, would not have been possible.

Respectfully submitted,

Brenda Phillips

Amherst City Auditor



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Amherst
Ohio**

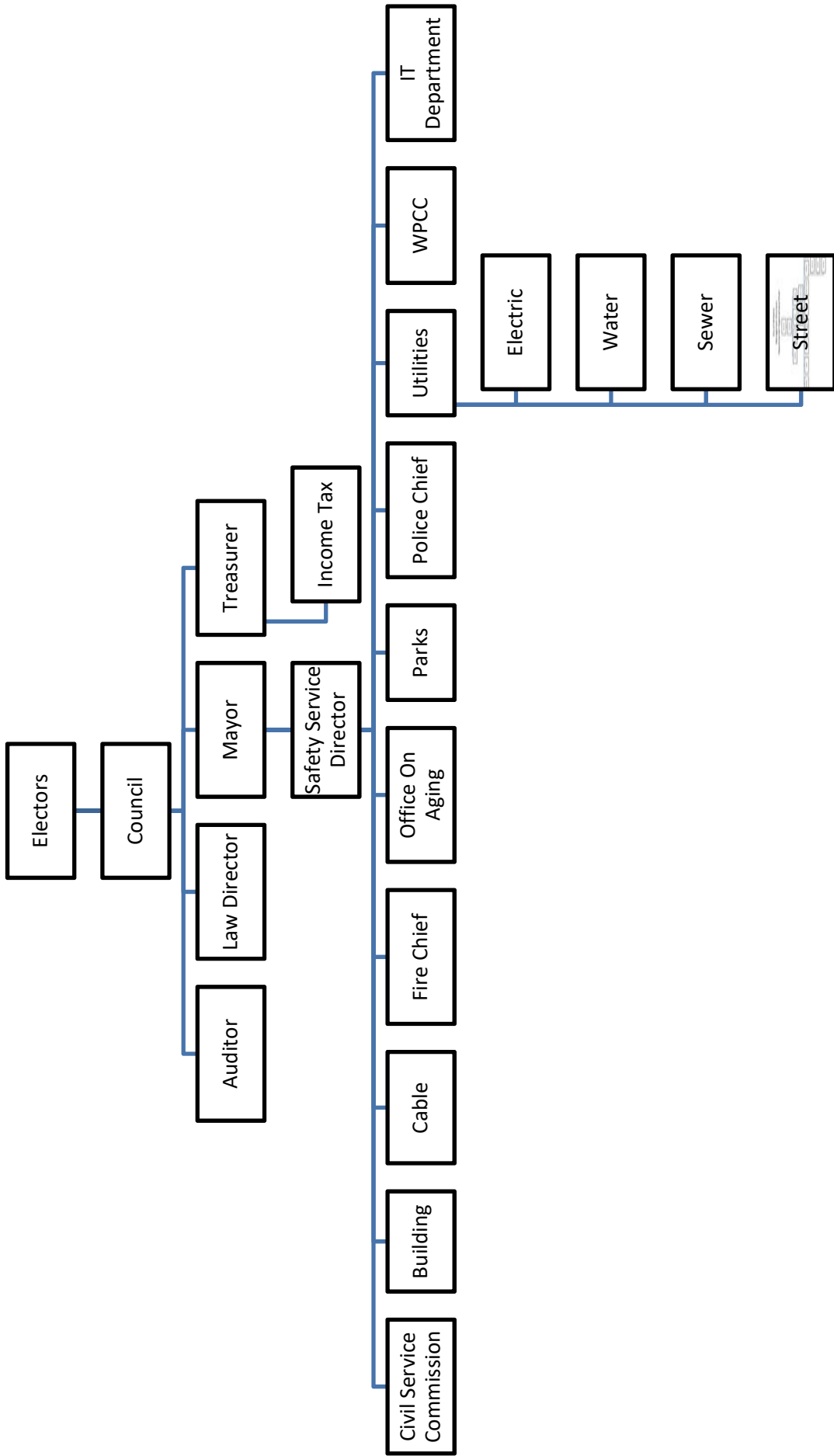
For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

City of Amherst Management Structure Departmental Organizational Chart



**LORAIN COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTIONS
2022 ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS**

Amherst City

	<u>Elected</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>	<u>Party</u>
MAYOR			
Mark Costilow 186 Lincoln Street Amherst, OH 44001	2019	12/31/2023 4 year term	REP
PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL			
Jennifer Wasilk 643 Greenlawn Drive Amherst, OH 44001	2021	12/31/2025 4 year term	REP
AUDITOR			
Derek M. Pittak 86 Fallen Oaks Lane Amherst, OH 44001	2021	12/31/2025 4 year term	REP
TREASURER			
Richard Ramsey 525 Lauren Lane Amherst, OH 44001	2021	12/31/2025 4 year term	REP
LAW DIRECTOR			
Anthony R. Pecora 139 Westchester Drive Amherst, OH 44001	2019	12/31/2023 4 year term	DEM
COUNCIL-AT-LARGE (3)			
David Janik 351 Quail Court Amherst, OH 44001	2021	12/31/2025 4 year term	DEM
Martin M. Heberling III 400 Shadylawn Drive Amherst, OH 44001	2021	12/31/2025 4 year term	DEM
Chuck Winiarski III 172 E. Martin Street Amherst, OH 44001	2021	12/31/2025 4 year term	REP
1ST WARD COUNCIL			
Brian J. Dembinski 782 Peregrine Place Amherst, OH 44001	2021	12/31/2023 2 year term	DEM
2ND WARD COUNCIL			
Edwin R. Cowger 46960 Middle Ridge Road Amherst, OH 44001	2021	12/31/2023 2 year term	REP
3RD WARD COUNCIL			
Jake Wachholz 340 Jackson Street Amherst, OH 44001	2021	12/31/2023 2 year term	DEM
4TH WARD COUNCIL			
Stephanie Smith Pinskey 829 Lincoln Street Amherst, OH 44001	2021	12/31/2023 2 year term	DEM

FINANCIAL SECTION

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Independent Auditor's Report

To the City Council
City of Amherst
Lorain County, Ohio
206 S. Main St.
Amherst, OH 44001

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Amherst, Lorain County, Ohio (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of December 31, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparisons for the general fund, street maintenance repair fund and American rescue plan act fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Pension and other Post-Employment Benefit schedules, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 30, 2023 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Rea & Associates, Inc.

Rea & Associates, Inc.
Medina, Ohio
June 30, 2023

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

The unaudited discussion and analysis of the City of Amherst's (the "City") financial performance provides an overall review of the City's financial activities for the year ended December 31, 2022. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the City's performance as a whole; readers should also review the notes to the basic financial statements and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the City's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for 2022 are as follows:

- In total, net position increased \$4,822,459 which represents a 7.86 percent increase from 2021 net position. Net position of governmental activities increased \$2,946,581. Net position of business-type activities increased \$1,875,878.
- Total capital assets increased \$1,550,754 during 2022. Capital assets of governmental activities increased \$836,898 and capital assets of business-type activities increased \$713,856.

Using this Annual Financial Report

This report is designed to allow the reader to look at the financial activities of the City of Amherst as a whole and is intended to allow the reader to obtain a summary view or a more detailed view of the City's operations, as they prefer.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information from a summary perspective showing the effects of the operations for the year 2022 and how they affected the operations of the City as a whole.

Reporting the City of Amherst as a Whole

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

The *Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities* provide information about the activities of the whole City, presenting both an aggregate view of the City's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the City's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the City of Amherst, the general fund, street maintenance repair fund, American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) fund, and the street improvement income tax fund are the major governmental funds. Business-type funds consist of water, sewer and electric funds.

A question typically asked about the City's finances "How did we do financially during 2022?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include *all assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources* using the *accrual basis of accounting* similar to the accounting method used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the City's *net position* and *changes in net position*. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the City as a whole, the *financial position* of the City has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the City's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio which restrict revenue growth, facility conditions, and other factors.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the City is divided into two distinct kinds of activities:

- **Governmental Activities** - Most of the City's programs and services are reported here, including general government, security of persons and property, public health, community development, leisure time services and transportation.
- **Business-Type Activities** - These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The City's water, sewer and electric funds are reported as business activities.

Reporting the City of Amherst's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been safeguarded for specific activities or objectives. The City uses many funds to account for financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the City's most significant funds. The City's major governmental funds are general, street maintenance repair, street improvement income tax, and the ARPA fund.

Governmental Funds

Most of the City's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance future services. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The accounting used for the fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

The City of Amherst as a Whole

Recall that the Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the City as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the City's net position for 2022 compared to 2021:

	Net Position					
	Governmental Activities 2022	Governmental Activities 2021	Business-type Activities 2022	Business-type Activities 2021	Total 2022	Total 2021
<u>Assets</u>						
Current and other assets	\$ 19,413,880	\$ 17,882,145	\$ 13,966,402	\$ 13,901,911	\$ 33,380,282	\$ 31,784,056
Net Pension/OPEB asset	429,799	246,766	359,253	210,209	789,052	456,975
Capital assets, net	<u>36,501,316</u>	<u>35,664,418</u>	<u>17,649,483</u>	<u>16,935,627</u>	<u>54,150,799</u>	<u>52,600,045</u>
Total assets	<u>56,344,995</u>	<u>53,793,329</u>	<u>31,975,138</u>	<u>31,047,747</u>	<u>88,320,133</u>	<u>84,841,076</u>
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>						
Pension & OPEB	<u>2,243,357</u>	<u>1,716,205</u>	<u>543,516</u>	<u>404,835</u>	<u>2,786,873</u>	<u>2,121,040</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>2,243,357</u>	<u>1,716,205</u>	<u>543,516</u>	<u>404,835</u>	<u>2,786,873</u>	<u>2,121,040</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>						
Current & other liabilities	1,526,925	1,188,023	1,535,737	1,554,228	3,062,662	2,742,251
Long-term liabilities:						
Due in one year	570,956	506,176	791,881	676,812	1,362,837	1,182,988
Due in more than one year:						
Net pension liability	5,008,295	6,218,066	984,573	1,717,953	5,992,868	7,936,019
Net OPEB liability	672,026	652,975	-	-	672,026	652,975
Other amounts	<u>5,517,429</u>	<u>5,781,379</u>	<u>1,416,532</u>	<u>1,812,985</u>	<u>6,933,961</u>	<u>7,594,364</u>
Total liabilities	<u>13,295,631</u>	<u>14,346,619</u>	<u>4,728,723</u>	<u>5,761,978</u>	<u>18,024,354</u>	<u>20,108,597</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>						
Property taxes & leases	1,606,303	1,377,980	-	-	1,606,303	1,377,980
Pension & OPEB	<u>3,545,124</u>	<u>2,590,222</u>	<u>1,723,479</u>	<u>1,500,030</u>	<u>5,268,603</u>	<u>4,090,252</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>5,151,427</u>	<u>3,968,202</u>	<u>1,723,479</u>	<u>1,500,030</u>	<u>6,874,906</u>	<u>5,468,232</u>
<u>Net Position</u>						
Net investment in capital assets	31,051,206	30,399,742	15,941,944	15,035,227	46,993,150	45,434,969
Restricted	8,863,048	7,492,982	-	-	8,863,048	7,492,982
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>227,040</u>	<u>(698,011)</u>	<u>10,124,508</u>	<u>9,155,347</u>	<u>10,351,548</u>	<u>8,457,336</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 40,141,294</u>	<u>\$ 37,194,713</u>	<u>\$ 26,066,452</u>	<u>\$ 24,190,574</u>	<u>\$ 66,207,746</u>	<u>\$ 61,385,287</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the City at December 31, 2022 and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27*. Previously the City adopted GASB Statement 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, which significantly revised accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the City's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting net OPEB asset and deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the City's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the City is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB asset/liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the City's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB asset/liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows of resources.

Capital assets include land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, vehicles, infrastructure and intangible right to use leased equipment. These capital assets are used to provide services to citizens and are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the City's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The balance of unrestricted net position may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

The primary change in current assets is related to an increase in cash related to grants primarily from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding received in 2022.

The governmental activities non-depreciable capital assets decreased as road infrastructure projects were completed during the year. The business-type activities non-depreciable capital assets increased in 2022 as the City financed a sewer utility improvements expansion project with ARPA funding.

The primary cause of the increase in current liabilities is due to unearned revenue for unspent American Rescue Plan Act grant funding coupled with increased contracts payable related to governmental infrastructure projects.

Long-term liabilities decreased primarily due to a decrease in the City's net pension liability. The City reports its proportionate share of the OPERS and OP&F net pension liability and net OPEB liability in the financial statements. During 2022, the City obtained additional OPWC loans, entered into financed purchases agreements for the acquisition of capital assets, and entered into various lease agreements. The City continued to make required principal payments on debt obligations.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

In order to further understand what makes up the changes in net position for the current year, the following table gives readers further details regarding the results of activities for 2022 and 2021.

	Change in Net Position					
	Governmental Activities <u>2022</u>	Governmental Activities <u>2021</u>	Business-type Activities <u>2022</u>	Business-type Activities <u>2021</u>	Total <u>2022</u>	Total <u>2021</u>
<u>Revenues</u>						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 1,248,383	\$ 1,360,371	\$ 18,277,876	\$ 17,911,823	\$ 19,526,259	\$ 19,272,194
Operating grants	2,161,291	1,700,665	-	-	2,161,291	1,700,665
Capital grants	651,704	333,762	-	-	651,704	333,762
Total program revenues	<u>4,061,378</u>	<u>3,394,798</u>	<u>18,277,876</u>	<u>17,911,823</u>	<u>22,339,254</u>	<u>21,306,621</u>
General revenues:						
Property taxes	1,327,311	1,234,444	-	-	1,327,311	1,234,444
Income taxes	7,280,358	6,380,857	-	-	7,280,358	6,380,857
Grants and entitlements	518,602	465,721	-	-	518,602	465,721
Kilowatt and other local taxes	515,061	473,602	-	-	515,061	473,602
Other	(163,445)	159,622	52,408	51,154	(111,037)	210,776
Total general revenues	<u>9,477,887</u>	<u>8,714,246</u>	<u>52,408</u>	<u>51,154</u>	<u>9,530,295</u>	<u>8,765,400</u>
Total revenues	<u>13,539,265</u>	<u>12,109,044</u>	<u>18,330,284</u>	<u>17,962,977</u>	<u>31,869,549</u>	<u>30,072,021</u>
<u>Expenses</u>						
General government	1,445,107	1,239,861	-	-	1,445,107	1,239,861
Security of persons and property	4,879,869	4,451,688	-	-	4,879,869	4,451,688
Public health	248,221	158,793	-	-	248,221	158,793
Leisure time activities	375,419	158,994	-	-	375,419	158,994
Community and economic development	252,988	188,203	-	-	252,988	188,203
Transportation	2,851,223	3,147,097	-	-	2,851,223	3,147,097
Interest and fiscal charges	156,681	138,154	-	-	156,681	138,154
Enterprise operations						
Water	-	-	3,139,495	2,746,078	3,139,495	2,746,078
Sewer	-	-	1,758,400	1,576,996	1,758,400	1,576,996
Electric	-	-	11,939,687	11,882,838	11,939,687	11,882,838
Total expenses	<u>10,209,508</u>	<u>9,482,790</u>	<u>16,837,582</u>	<u>16,205,912</u>	<u>27,047,090</u>	<u>25,688,702</u>
Excess (deficiency) before transfers	3,329,757	2,626,254	1,492,702	1,757,065	4,822,459	4,383,319
Transfers	(383,176)	17,935	383,176	(17,935)	-	-
Change in net position	2,946,581	2,644,189	1,875,878	1,739,130	4,822,459	4,383,319
Net position at beginning of year	<u>37,194,713</u>	<u>34,550,524</u>	<u>24,190,574</u>	<u>22,451,444</u>	<u>61,385,287</u>	<u>57,001,968</u>
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ 40,141,294</u>	<u>\$ 37,194,713</u>	<u>\$ 26,066,452</u>	<u>\$ 24,190,574</u>	<u>\$ 66,207,746</u>	<u>\$ 61,385,287</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

The City's overall net position increased from the prior year. The reasons for this overall increase are discussed in the following sections for governmental activities and business-type activities.

Governmental Activities

Several revenue sources fund the City's governmental activities. These sources are grouped as either program or general revenues. Municipal income tax contributes the largest share of resources for the governmental activities. City Ordinance 67-50 passed on September 25, 1967 established Amherst municipal income tax. Chapter 191 of the Codified Ordinances of the City discusses the subject in depth.

Although the municipal income tax produces the largest share of revenue in the governmental activities, only approximately 20 percent of the residents in the City pay the 1.5 percent income tax. Residents working outside of the City are forgiven 1 percent of the 1.5 percent – "It is the intent of this section that a resident who pays tax to another municipality shall not pay tax to the City on the same income in excess of one-half of one percent" (191.16(a)).

The one-half percent that those residents do pay to the City "shall be appropriated to a separate fund established for the purposes of street resurfacing, the installation and maintenance of improvements and appurtenances necessary thereto and the purchase of equipment necessary therefore. (Ordinance 90-16; passed 4-9-90)." The one-half percent "forgiveness" portion; and a voted half percent increase in the general income tax "for the purpose of street resurfacing, the installation and maintenance of improvements and appurtenances necessary thereto and the purchase of equipment necessary therefore" that was effective January 1, 1991, with a limitation of 10 years renewed to December 31, 2010 were reported in the street improvement income tax fund. Each year the street improvement income tax fund funds the street resurfacing projects. In addition, the street improvement income tax fund provides matching funds for the City's Issue II projects. This means the City has had an aggressive street improvement program for the past 15 years. The one-half percent was renewed commencing January 1, 2020 for a period of 10 years terminating on December 31, 2029. The use of which will be divided equally as per Ordinance 09-24 passed June 22, 2010, with 0.25 percent being reported in the street improvement income tax fund for the purpose of street resurfacing, the installation and maintenance of improvements, and the purchase of equipment, with the remaining 0.25 percent to be allocated to the general fund.

The municipal income tax has two basic weaknesses: 1) The small percentage of residents actually paying the full 1.5 percent income tax and contributing to the general fund and 2) the instability of that income in a poor economy. The City reported an increase in income tax revenue as the local economy continues to improve.

General property and other taxes are also a significant source of revenues and are a much more stable tax. In addition to general property and other taxes, the City has a one-mill levy for the fire apparatus levy fund. Although the operating expenses of the Fire Department come from the general fund, the fire apparatus levy fund provides resources for all equipment and facility maintenance.

Intergovernmental revenues, particularly local government subsidies have, in the past, provided a very stable, predictable and significant contribution to the City's general fund. Over the past several years, local government subsidies have become less stable with State Budget cuts. Operating grants and contributions increased due to ARPA funding received from the federal government in 2022.

Miscellaneous forms of income are becoming more important in the current economic climate. The City has been diligent recently about making efforts to see that charges for services we provide, particularly to other governmental entities, completely cover the cost of providing those services.

The City has pursued grants and donations to help fund particular projects that might have been funded through the general fund. Grants have helped fund park projects, police work, renovations of City Hall, beautification efforts, and downtown revitalization.

The City experienced a significant decrease in the fair value of investments due to rising interest rate environment. This decrease in the fair value of \$643,245 caused other general revenues in the table above to be negative. The City intends to hold all investments to maturity thus eliminating the risks associated with fluctuations in fair value.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022**

The largest program function of the City is for security of persons and property, which includes the police department. Expenses associated with security of persons and property increased approximately 10 percent due to increased costs containing from the COVID-19 pandemic and increased employee wages and benefits.

Transportation expense is the second largest program function of the city largest component of total expenses and decreased slightly from prior year. Transportation expense consist primarily of road improvement and repair projects.

Business-Type Activities

The City provides water, sewer and electric services to the residents and businesses within the City limits whose revenue is generated primarily from charges for services. The City is a participant along with 36 other subdivisions within the State of Ohio in a joint venture to provide supplemental reserve electric power to the participants on a cooperative basis. This electric service is at a cost savings to the users.

Operating revenues within the water, sewer and electric fund remained fairly consistent with the prior year. Expenses fluctuated due to the change in net OPEB liability being switched to reports as a net OPEB asset.

See financial highlights for explanation of the increase in expenses as previously discussed.

The City's Funds

Governmental Funds

As noted earlier, the City's governmental funds are accounted for using the modified accrual method of accounting. The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for discretionary use as they represent the portion of the fund balance which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, the City itself, or a group or individual that has been delegated authority to assign resources for use for particular purposes by the City's Council.

	Fund Balance <u>2022</u>	Fund Balance <u>2021</u>	<u>Change</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
General	\$ 5,663,268	\$ 5,761,036	\$ (97,768)	-1.70%
Street Maintenance Repair	2,700,202	2,559,011	141,191	5.52%
American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)	-	-	-	0.00%
Street Improvement Income Tax	1,005,837	801,314	204,523	25.52%
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>4,202,002</u>	<u>3,913,018</u>	<u>288,984</u>	7.39%
Total	<u>\$ 13,571,309</u>	<u>\$ 13,034,379</u>	<u>\$ 536,930</u>	4.12%

General Fund

Fund balance of the general fund decreased due to an increase in transfers out to other funds. The general fund reported \$1,170,050 and \$1,492,863, respectively, in transfers out for 2022 and 2021. This increase in transfers out was offset by an increase in income tax revenue due to an improved local economy.

Street Maintenance Repair

Fund balance of the street maintenance repair fund increased due to an increase in transfers in from other funds. The street maintenance repair fund reported \$662,250 and \$1,050,000, respectively, in transfers in for 2022 and 2021. This increase in transfers in was offset by an increase in transportation street maintenance repair costs.

American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)

The ARPA fund did not report a fund balance at December 31, 2022 or December 31, 2021. Grant proceeds received during the year over allowable expenditures are reported as unearned revenue on the governmental funds balance sheet.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

Street Improvement Income Tax

Fund balance of the street improvement income tax fund increased due to an increase in income tax revenue. In addition, the City spend less on street improvement projects in 2022 than in 2021.

Proprietary Funds

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements for the business-type activities, but in more detail.

	Net Position <u>2022</u>	Net Position <u>2021</u>	<u>Change</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
Water	\$ 4,058,366	\$ 4,460,779	\$ (402,413)	-9.02%
Sewer	10,706,928	9,649,097	1,057,831	10.96%
Electric	<u>11,301,158</u>	<u>10,080,698</u>	<u>1,220,460</u>	12.11%
Total	<u>\$ 26,066,452</u>	<u>\$ 24,190,574</u>	<u>\$ 1,875,878</u>	7.75%

Operating revenues within the Water, Sewer and Electric Fund remained consistent with the prior year. Expenses fluctuated due to the change in net OPEB asset and the net pension liability. In addition, the enterprise operations reported an increase in materials and supplies expense.

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The City's budget is prepared according to the laws of the State of Ohio and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a cash basis for receipts, expenditures, and encumbrances. The City of Amherst is somewhat different than many other Ohio cities of its size in that the general fund is not our most significant fund. Our budget is adopted at the object level within each department. Any budgetary modifications at that level may only be made by Council action.

During the course of 2022, the City amended its general fund budget on various occasions. All recommendations for appropriation changes come to Council from the City Auditor.

Original Budget Compared to Final Budget

During the year there were amendments to the appropriations which increased the budget by \$497,944 from original to final in the general fund. There was a need to make an amendment to reallocate appropriations among departments at times. Generally, the movement of the appropriations between departments was not significant.

Final Budget Compared to Actual Results

The most significant differences between estimated revenues and actual revenues were as follows:

Revenues were higher than budgets due to budgeting conservatively, due to an increase in income tax collected as business's saw increased activity due to improving economic conditions.

Expenditures within the general fund were lower than budgets in general government and security of persons and property due to conservative budgeting and fluctuations due to COVID-19 funding.

Transfers in the general fund relate to income tax revenues allocated to the general fund. With income tax revenue higher than anticipated during 2022, coupled with cost savings within the general fund as discussed above, not all budgeted transfers were determined necessary.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The City completed several projects and added to infrastructure during 2022. At the end of the year the City had the two OPWC projects, one traffic improvement project, and the 2022 Street Program project in process. See Note 9 for additional details.

Debt

Debt decreased mainly due to payment of loans and offset by a slight increase in OPWC loans. See Note 15 for additional details.

Current Issues

The City is currently in a positive cash position having a total equity in pooled cash and investments (excluding Fiduciary Funds) of \$25,008,904 as of December 31, 2022. The major strength of the cash balance is in the general fund, street maintenance repair fund and in the enterprise funds. These areas continue to have extensive capital projects underway. Each year since its inception in 1999, the street improvement income tax fund has financed an aggressive street improvement program. All roads have been repaired and are in good working order. The second water tower has been upgraded and renovated; however, a study is continuing to determine pressure problems in the system that may have to be corrected. Water meters have been replaced with electronic read meters.

Economic Factors

The City is predominantly a residential community. The City has only one major manufacturing facility within its boundary. Nordson Corporation was founded by a native Amherst resident and continues to operate. It is a clean industry with a pleasant, well-landscaped facility. There has been some concern about major cutbacks in employees within the corporation, which substantially affected the City's revenues. However, the company seems to have stabilized. Clovervale Farms, Inc., which is now operating under the name Tyson Foods is also a major manufacturer in the City. It has increased the number of employees from 101 to approximately 694 over the past several years. Amherst Hospital, another large employer in the community was experiencing some financial difficulties, reorganized its operation, and now seems to be stable as it was taken over by University Hospitals in late 2014 and has an employee count of approximately 250.

Although the City is land locked on the north by the City of Lorain; that is not the case on the southern edge of town. In 1999 the City annexed 57 acres of land on the southeastern edge of the City. This property was zoned for light industrial use by the township. In 2000, the City council voted to maintain this zoning so that the tax base of the City might be expanded and diversified. Currently, work is being done to build a light industrial park at that location. Several companies have opened there. This is the area that would be impacted by the Turnpike Exit on Route 58. At this point it is still undetermined just what the situation will be with that expansion.

Contacting the City's Finance Department

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, creditors and investors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for all money it receives, spends or invests. If you have questions about this report or need financial information, contact the Auditor, Brenda Phillips, City of Amherst, 480 Park Avenue, Amherst, Ohio 44001; telephone 440-988-3742; email auditor@amherstohio.org.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 14,090,200	\$ 10,918,704	\$ 25,008,904
Receivables:			
Accounts	87,051	1,945,892	2,032,943
Intergovernmental	990,252	-	990,252
Property and other local taxes	1,401,458	-	1,401,458
Income taxes	2,053,739	-	2,053,739
Recovered purchase power	-	197,620	197,620
Leases	203,264	-	203,264
Investment in joint venture	-	(38,511)	(38,511)
Prepayments	114,856	53,244	168,100
Materials and supplies inventory	409,992	637,093	1,047,085
Accrued interest	63,068	-	63,068
Restricted customer deposits	-	252,360	252,360
Net OPEB asset	429,799	359,253	789,052
Capital assets:			
Non-Depreciable capital assets	3,035,687	479,833	3,515,520
Depreciable capital assets, net	33,465,629	17,169,650	50,635,279
Total capital assets, net	<u>36,501,316</u>	<u>17,649,483</u>	<u>54,150,799</u>
<i>Total assets</i>	<u>56,344,995</u>	<u>31,975,138</u>	<u>88,320,133</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:			
Pension	1,774,173	520,009	2,294,182
OPEB	469,184	23,507	492,691
<i>Total deferred outflows of resources</i>	<u>2,243,357</u>	<u>543,516</u>	<u>2,786,873</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	263,936	1,217,804	1,481,740
Contracts payable	116,762	-	116,762
Accrued wages and benefits payable	66,241	37,222	103,463
Matured compensated absences payable	144,170	-	144,170
Intergovernmental payable	69,804	28,351	98,155
Payroll withholding payable	50,524	-	50,524
Accrued interest payable	10,556	-	10,556
Claims payable	171,671	-	171,671
Deposits held and due to others	-	252,360	252,360
Unearned revenue	633,261	-	633,261
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	570,956	791,881	1,362,837
Due greater than one year:			
Net pension liability	5,008,295	984,573	5,992,868
Net OPEB liability	672,026	-	672,026
Other amounts due in more than one year	5,517,429	1,416,532	6,933,961
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u>13,295,631</u>	<u>4,728,723</u>	<u>18,024,354</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	1,387,895	-	1,387,895
Leases	218,408	-	218,408
Pension	2,742,022	1,328,295	4,070,317
OPEB	803,102	395,184	1,198,286
<i>Total deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>5,151,427</u>	<u>1,723,479</u>	<u>6,874,906</u>
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	31,051,206	15,941,944	46,993,150
Restricted for:			
Debt service	530,771	-	530,771
Capital projects	3,224,391	-	3,224,391
Street maintenance and repair	3,593,377	-	3,593,377
Planning commission	501,301	-	501,301
Park trust	335,557	-	335,557
Perpetual care:			
Expendable	2,587	-	2,587
Nonexpendable	2,000	-	2,000
Other purposes	673,064	-	673,064
Unrestricted	227,040	10,124,508	10,351,548
<i>Total net position</i>	<u>\$ 40,141,294</u>	<u>\$ 26,066,452</u>	<u>\$ 66,207,746</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 1,445,107	\$ 430,629	\$ 48,877	\$ 1,683
Security of persons and property	4,879,869	368,900	29,219	-
Public health	248,221	84,887	2,709	-
Leisure time services	375,419	89,343	33,942	-
Community development	252,988	274,624	54,189	-
Transportation	2,851,223	-	1,992,355	650,021
Interest and fiscal charges	156,681	-	-	-
<i>Total governmental activities</i>	<u>10,209,508</u>	<u>1,248,383</u>	<u>2,161,291</u>	<u>651,704</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water	3,139,495	2,738,000	-	-
Sewer	1,758,400	2,381,752	-	-
Electric	11,939,687	13,158,124	-	-
<i>Total business-type activities</i>	<u>16,837,582</u>	<u>18,277,876</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 27,047,090</u>	<u>\$ 19,526,259</u>	<u>\$ 2,161,291</u>	<u>\$ 651,704</u>

General revenues:

Property taxes levied for:

General purposes

Debt service

Capital projects and equipment

Income taxes levied for:

General purposes

Capital projects and equipment

Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs

Kilowatt and other local taxes

Interest

Decrease in fair value of investments

OWDA interest subsidy

Gain on sale of capital assets

Miscellaneous

Total general revenues

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position at beginning of year

Net position at end of year

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Net (Expense) Revenue
and Changes in Net Position**

Primary Government		
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
\$ (963,918)	\$ -	\$ (963,918)
(4,481,750)	-	(4,481,750)
(160,625)	-	(160,625)
(252,134)	-	(252,134)
75,825	-	75,825
(208,847)	-	(208,847)
(156,681)	-	(156,681)
<u>(6,148,130)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,148,130)</u>
-	(401,495)	(401,495)
-	623,352	623,352
-	1,218,437	1,218,437
<u>-</u>	<u>1,440,294</u>	<u>1,440,294</u>
<u>(6,148,130)</u>	<u>1,440,294</u>	<u>(4,707,836)</u>
1,003,170	-	1,003,170
66,877	-	66,877
257,264	-	257,264
5,488,730	-	5,488,730
1,791,628	-	1,791,628
518,602	-	518,602
515,061	-	515,061
360,744	-	360,744
(643,245)	-	(643,245)
-	10,060	10,060
90,215	35,103	125,318
28,841	7,245	36,086
<u>9,477,887</u>	<u>52,408</u>	<u>9,530,295</u>
<u>(383,176)</u>	<u>383,176</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>9,094,711</u>	<u>435,584</u>	<u>9,530,295</u>
2,946,581	1,875,878	4,822,459
37,194,713	24,190,574	61,385,287
<u>\$ 40,141,294</u>	<u>\$ 26,066,452</u>	<u>\$ 66,207,746</u>

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022**

	General	Street Maintenance Repair	American Rescue Plan Act	Street Improvement Income Tax
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 4,717,814	\$ 2,445,242	\$ 633,261	\$ 945,219
Receivables:				
Accounts receivable	81,371	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	198,863	635,216	-	-
Property and other local taxes	1,052,379	-	-	-
Municipal income taxes	1,561,163	-	-	492,576
Interfund loan	500,000	-	-	-
Leases	203,264	-	-	-
Accrued interest	62,714	-	-	-
Prepayments	93,103	17,321	-	-
Materials and supplies inventory	298,388	111,604	-	-
<i>Total assets</i>	<u>\$ 8,769,059</u>	<u>\$ 3,209,383</u>	<u>\$ 633,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,437,795</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 78,194	\$ 57,280	\$ -	\$ 1,940
Contracts payable	-	-	-	31,862
Accrued wages and benefits payable	56,934	8,513	-	-
Matured compensated absences payable	144,170	-	-	-
Interfund loans payable	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	61,445	7,350	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	633,261	-
Payroll withholding payable	50,524	-	-	-
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u>391,267</u>	<u>73,143</u>	<u>633,261</u>	<u>33,802</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	1,049,764	-	-	-
Leases	218,408	-	-	-
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	2,615	-	-	-
Accrued interest not available	26,440	-	-	-
Income tax revenue not available	1,261,909	-	-	398,156
Intergovernmental revenue not available	155,388	436,038	-	-
<i>Total deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>2,714,524</u>	<u>436,038</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>398,156</u>
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable	394,167	128,925	-	-
Restricted	-	2,571,277	-	1,005,837
Committed	28,928	-	-	-
Assigned	1,918,965	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	3,321,208	-	-	-
<i>Total fund balances</i>	<u>5,663,268</u>	<u>2,700,202</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,005,837</u>
<i>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</i>	<u>\$ 8,769,059</u>	<u>\$ 3,209,383</u>	<u>\$ 633,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,437,795</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 4,867,136	\$ 13,608,672
208	81,579
156,173	990,252
349,079	1,401,458
-	2,053,739
-	500,000
-	203,264
354	63,068
4,432	114,856
-	409,992
<u>\$ 5,377,382</u>	<u>\$ 19,426,880</u>
\$ 126,522	\$ 263,936
84,900	116,762
794	66,241
-	144,170
500,000	500,000
1,009	69,804
-	633,261
-	50,524
<u>713,225</u>	<u>1,844,698</u>
338,131	1,387,895
-	218,408
842	3,457
-	26,440
-	1,660,065
123,182	714,608
<u>462,155</u>	<u>4,010,873</u>
6,432	529,524
4,063,058	7,640,172
132,512	161,440
-	1,918,965
-	3,321,208
<u>4,202,002</u>	<u>13,571,309</u>
<u>\$ 5,377,382</u>	<u>\$ 19,426,880</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
DECEMBER 31, 2022

Total governmental fund balances		\$	13,571,309
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.			36,501,316
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.			
Delinquent property taxes receivable	\$	3,457	
Income taxes receivable		1,660,065	
Intergovernmental receivable		714,608	
Accrued interest receivable		26,440	
Total		2,404,570	2,404,570
An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net position.			315,329
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.			(10,556)
The net pension asset/liability is not due and receivable/payable in the current period; therefore, the asset, liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in the governmental funds:			
Deferred outflows of resources - pension		1,774,173	
Deferred inflows of resources - pension		(2,742,022)	
Net pension liability		(5,008,295)	
Total		(5,976,144)	(5,976,144)
The net OPEB asset/liability is not due and receivable/payable in the current period; therefore, the asset, liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in the governmental funds:			
Deferred outflows of resources - OPEB		469,184	
Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB		(803,102)	
Net OPEB asset		429,799	
Net OPEB liability		(672,026)	
Total		(576,145)	(576,145)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.			
General Obligation Bonds		(3,575,073)	
OPWC Loans		(1,506,460)	
Leases payable		(17,017)	
Financed purchase obligations		(234,798)	
Compensated absences		(755,037)	
Total		(6,088,385)	(6,088,385)
Net position of governmental activities		\$	40,141,294

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	General	Street Maintenance Repair	American Rescue Plan Act	Street Improvement Income Tax
Revenues:				
Property and other taxes	\$ 1,022,016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal income taxes	5,260,819	-	-	1,711,649
Kilowatt taxes	433,475	-	-	-
Charges for services	569,544	-	-	-
Licenses, permits, and fees	481,651	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	34,120	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	471,602	1,238,001	447,557	-
Interest	334,249	-	-	-
Decrease in fair value of investments	(643,245)	-	-	-
Rental income	-	-	-	-
Contributions and donations	-	-	-	-
Other	28,841	2,171	-	-
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>7,993,072</u>	<u>1,240,172</u>	<u>447,557</u>	<u>1,711,649</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	1,712,751	-	-	-
Security of persons and property	4,710,597	-	-	-
Public health	69,992	-	-	-
Leisure time services	1,845	-	-	-
Community development	268,755	-	-	-
Transportation	-	1,074,652	-	239,901
Capital outlay	175,120	622,798	447,557	844,973
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	5,233	57,697	-	120,931
Interest and fiscal charges	463	4,755	-	-
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>6,944,756</u>	<u>1,759,902</u>	<u>447,557</u>	<u>1,205,805</u>
<i>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</i>	<u>1,048,316</u>	<u>(519,730)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>505,844</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Issuance of OPWC loans	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	3,469	4,671	-	-
Inception of financed purchase transaction	-	-	-	-
Inception of lease	11,983	-	-	-
Transfers in	8,514	656,250	-	2,736
Transfers (out)	(1,170,050)	-	-	(304,057)
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>(1,146,084)</u>	<u>660,921</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(301,321)</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(97,768)	141,191	-	204,523
Fund balances at beginning of year	5,761,036	2,559,011	-	801,314
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 5,663,268</u>	<u>\$ 2,700,202</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,005,837</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 411,809	\$ 1,433,825
-	6,972,468
-	433,475
153,513	723,057
-	481,651
17,042	51,162
1,014,571	3,171,731
2,620	336,869
-	(643,245)
33,157	33,157
14,069	14,069
48,561	79,573
<u>1,695,342</u>	<u>13,087,792</u>
4,356	1,717,107
118,337	4,828,934
144,265	214,257
388,411	390,256
29,451	298,206
81,344	1,395,897
1,348,190	3,438,638
323,090	506,951
140,907	146,125
<u>2,578,351</u>	<u>12,936,371</u>
<u>(883,009)</u>	<u>151,421</u>
20,755	20,755
99,268	107,408
213,827	213,827
-	11,983
921,936	1,589,436
(83,793)	(1,557,900)
<u>1,171,993</u>	<u>385,509</u>
288,984	536,930
3,913,018	13,034,379
<u>\$ 4,202,002</u>	<u>\$ 13,571,309</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	536,930
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeds depreciation expense in the current period.		
Capital asset additions	\$ 2,866,823	
Current year depreciation	<u>(2,022,999)</u>	
Total		843,824
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.		
		(17,193)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds.		
Property taxes	(24,928)	
Income taxes	307,890	
Intergovernmental revenue	86,743	
Charges for services	(34,887)	
Interest	<u>26,440</u>	
Total		361,258
The issuance of loans, leases, and financed purchase obligations are reported as an other financing source in the governmental funds, however, in the statement of activities, they are not reported as revenues as they increase the liabilities on the statement of net position.		
OPWC loans issued	(20,755)	
Lease transaction	(11,983)	
Financed purchase transaction	<u>(213,827)</u>	
Total		(246,565)
Repayment of bond, loan, leases, and financed purchase principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position. The following principal payments were made:		
General obligation bonds	284,036	
OPWC loans	120,931	
Leases	5,233	
Financed purchases	<u>96,751</u>	
Total		506,951
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds and loans, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.		
		(10,556)
Contractually required pension/OPEB contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
Pension	645,359	
OPEB	<u>9,271</u>	
Total		654,630
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension asset/liability and net OPEB liability are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities.		
Pension	(28,148)	
OPEB	<u>319,521</u>	
Total		291,373
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
		(50,949)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are reported with the governmental activities on the government-wide statement of net position.		
		76,878
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$</u>	<u>2,946,581</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
Property and other taxes	\$ 1,062,542	\$ 1,062,542	\$ 1,022,016	\$ (40,526)
Municipal income taxes	1,345,000	1,345,000	1,764,995	419,995
Kilowatt taxes	400,000	400,000	433,475	33,475
Charges for services	719,950	719,950	565,682	(154,268)
Licenses, permits, and fees	506,650	506,650	475,850	(30,800)
Fines and forfeitures	28,000	28,000	34,170	6,170
Intergovernmental	381,031	381,031	469,667	88,636
Interest	275,000	275,000	300,963	25,963
Other	11,200	11,200	27,265	16,065
Total revenues	<u>4,729,373</u>	<u>4,729,373</u>	<u>5,094,083</u>	<u>364,710</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	2,744,719	3,019,833	1,743,390	1,276,443
Security of persons and property	5,629,352	5,462,849	4,893,687	569,162
Public health	71,000	72,420	67,793	4,627
Community development	305,257	306,518	241,491	65,027
Capital outlay	-	386,652	371,425	15,227
Total expenditures	<u>8,750,328</u>	<u>9,248,272</u>	<u>7,317,786</u>	<u>1,930,486</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(4,020,955)</u>	<u>(4,518,899)</u>	<u>(2,223,703)</u>	<u>2,295,196</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	2,625,000	2,616,800	1,977,264	(639,536)
Transfers (out)	(523,800)	(523,800)	(523,800)	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	3,469	3,469
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,101,200</u>	<u>2,093,000</u>	<u>1,456,933</u>	<u>(636,067)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,919,755)	(2,425,899)	(766,770)	1,659,129
Fund balance at beginning of year (restated)	2,339,582	2,339,582	2,339,582	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	469,708	469,708	469,708	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 889,535</u>	<u>\$ 383,391</u>	<u>\$ 2,042,520</u>	<u>\$ 1,659,129</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
STREET MAINTENANCE REPAIR FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 675,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 1,244,777	\$ 569,777
Other	1,500	1,500	2,171	671
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>676,500</u>	<u>676,500</u>	<u>1,246,948</u>	<u>570,448</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Transportation	1,483,366	1,641,923	1,289,153	352,770
Capital outlay	1,698,807	1,880,392	951,363	929,029
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>3,182,173</u>	<u>3,522,315</u>	<u>2,240,516</u>	<u>1,281,799</u>
<i>Excess of expenditures over revenues</i>	<u>(2,505,673)</u>	<u>(2,845,815)</u>	<u>(993,568)</u>	<u>1,852,247</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	875,000	875,000	656,250	(218,750)
Sale of capital assets	-	-	4,671	4,671
<i>Total other financing sources</i>	<u>875,000</u>	<u>875,000</u>	<u>660,921</u>	<u>(214,079)</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance</i>	(1,630,673)	(1,970,815)	(332,647)	1,638,168
Fund balance at beginning of year	1,901,259	1,901,259	1,901,259	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	378,427	378,427	378,427	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 649,013</u>	<u>\$ 308,871</u>	<u>\$ 1,947,039</u>	<u>\$ 1,638,168</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 639,977	\$ 642,531	\$ 645,086	\$ 2,555
Expenditures:				
Capital outlay	1,125,509	1,128,063	525,231	602,832
Net change in fund balance	(485,532)	(485,532)	119,855	605,387
Fund balance at beginning of year	427,732	427,732	427,732	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	57,800	57,800	57,800	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 605,387</u>	<u>\$ 605,387</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds			
	Water	Sewer	Electric	Total
Assets:				
<i>Current assets:</i>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 1,254,102	\$ 2,049,198	\$ 7,615,404	\$ 10,918,704
Accounts receivable	296,653	258,781	1,390,458	1,945,892
Recovered purchase power receivable	-	-	60,000	60,000
Prepayments	6,042	13,251	33,951	53,244
Materials and supplies inventory	59,071	210,707	367,315	637,093
<i>Total current assets</i>	<u>1,615,868</u>	<u>2,531,937</u>	<u>9,467,128</u>	<u>13,614,933</u>
<i>Non-current assets:</i>				
<i>Restricted assets:</i>				
Customer deposits	66,992	26,003	159,365	252,360
Recovered purchase power receivable	-	-	137,620	137,620
Investment in Joint Venture	-	-	(38,511)	(38,511)
Net OPEB asset	62,743	137,513	158,997	359,253
<i>Capital assets:</i>				
Non-Depreciable capital assets	45,000	427,833	7,000	479,833
Depreciable capital assets, net	3,165,077	10,276,861	3,727,712	17,169,650
Total capital assets, net	<u>3,210,077</u>	<u>10,704,694</u>	<u>3,734,712</u>	<u>17,649,483</u>
<i>Total noncurrent assets</i>	<u>3,339,812</u>	<u>10,868,210</u>	<u>4,152,183</u>	<u>18,360,205</u>
<i>Total assets</i>	<u>4,955,680</u>	<u>13,400,147</u>	<u>13,619,311</u>	<u>31,975,138</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:				
Pension	85,070	160,101	274,838	520,009
OPEB	9,726	-	13,781	23,507
<i>Total deferred outflows of resources</i>	<u>94,796</u>	<u>160,101</u>	<u>288,619</u>	<u>543,516</u>
Liabilities:				
<i>Current liabilities:</i>				
Accounts payable	170,093	51,355	996,356	1,217,804
Accrued wages and benefits payable	6,871	14,357	15,994	37,222
Intergovernmental payable	4,937	10,780	12,634	28,351
Claim payable	-	-	-	-
Deposits held and due to others	66,992	26,003	159,365	252,360
Compensated absences payable - current	4,450	10,633	7,084	22,167
AMP Ohio payable - current	-	-	60,000	60,000
General obligation bonds payable - current	52,723	-	-	52,723
OPWC loans payable - current	-	2,005	-	2,005
OWDA loans payable - current	-	560,251	-	560,251
Financed purchase obligation - current	-	94,735	-	94,735
<i>Total current liabilities</i>	<u>306,066</u>	<u>770,119</u>	<u>1,251,433</u>	<u>2,327,618</u>
<i>Non-current liabilities:</i>				
Compensated absences payable	56,422	134,835	89,830	281,087
AMP Ohio payable	-	-	137,620	137,620
OPWC loans payable	-	4,009	-	4,009
OWDA loans payable	-	580,890	-	580,890
General obligation bonds payable	107,203	-	-	107,203
Financed purchase obligation	-	305,723	-	305,723
Net pension liability	171,953	376,871	435,749	984,573
<i>Total non-current liabilities</i>	<u>335,578</u>	<u>1,402,328</u>	<u>663,199</u>	<u>2,401,105</u>
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u>641,644</u>	<u>2,172,447</u>	<u>1,914,632</u>	<u>4,728,723</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:				
Pension	275,877	524,554	527,864	1,328,295
OPEB	74,589	156,319	164,276	395,184
<i>Total deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>350,466</u>	<u>680,873</u>	<u>692,140</u>	<u>1,723,479</u>
Net position:				
Net investment in capital assets	3,050,151	9,157,081	3,734,712	15,941,944
Unrestricted	1,008,215	1,549,847	7,566,446	10,124,508
<i>Total net position</i>	<u>\$ 4,058,366</u>	<u>\$ 10,706,928</u>	<u>\$ 11,301,158</u>	<u>26,066,452</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds			
	Water	Sewer	Electric	Total
Operating revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 2,738,000	\$ 2,381,752	\$ 13,158,124	\$ 18,277,876
Other	810	3,195	3,240	7,245
<i>Total operating revenues</i>	<u>2,738,810</u>	<u>2,384,947</u>	<u>13,161,364</u>	<u>18,285,121</u>
Operating expenses:				
Personal services	355,023	803,791	658,521	1,817,335
Contract services	2,342,215	174,689	10,971,893	13,488,797
Materials and supplies	280,234	137,392	65,306	482,932
Claims	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	156,215	555,135	225,038	936,388
Other	-	30,905	-	30,905
<i>Total operating expenses</i>	<u>3,133,687</u>	<u>1,701,912</u>	<u>11,920,758</u>	<u>16,756,357</u>
<i>Operating income (loss)</i>	<u>(394,877)</u>	<u>683,035</u>	<u>1,240,606</u>	<u>1,528,764</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):				
Interest and fiscal charges	(5,808)	(56,488)	-	(62,296)
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	35,103	-	35,103
OWDA interest subsidy	-	10,060	-	10,060
Loss on investment in joint venture	-	-	(18,929)	(18,929)
<i>Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)</i>	<u>(5,808)</u>	<u>(11,325)</u>	<u>(18,929)</u>	<u>(36,062)</u>
<i>Income (loss) before transfers and contributions</i>	<u>(400,685)</u>	<u>671,710</u>	<u>1,221,677</u>	<u>1,492,702</u>
Transfer out	(1,728)	(28,591)	(1,217)	(31,536)
Capital contributions	-	414,712	-	414,712
<i>Change in net position</i>	<u>(402,413)</u>	<u>1,057,831</u>	<u>1,220,460</u>	<u>1,875,878</u>
Net position at beginning of year	<u>4,460,779</u>	<u>9,649,097</u>	<u>10,080,698</u>	<u>24,190,574</u>
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ 4,058,366</u>	<u>\$ 10,706,928</u>	<u>\$ 11,301,158</u>	<u>26,066,452</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Governmental Activities	
Internal Service Fund	
\$	1,188,699
	-
	<u>1,188,699</u>
	-
	430,200
	-
	681,621
	-
	-
	<u>1,111,821</u>
	76,878
	-
	-
	-
	-
	<u>76,878</u>
	-
	-
	76,878
	<u>238,451</u>
\$	<u><u>315,329</u></u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds

	<u>Water</u>	<u>Sewer</u>	<u>Electric</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Cash received from customers	\$ 2,724,847	\$ 2,362,771	\$ 13,032,653	\$ 18,120,271
Cash received from other operations	810	3,195	3,240	7,245
Cash payments to employees for services and benefits	(525,032)	(1,122,402)	(1,022,222)	(2,669,656)
Cash payments for contractual services	(2,384,172)	(181,353)	(10,900,514)	(13,466,039)
Cash payments for materials and supplies	(286,093)	(154,686)	(118,393)	(559,172)
Cash payments for claims	-	-	-	-
Cash payments of customer deposits	(84)	(870)	(824)	(1,778)
Cash payments for other expenses	-	(30,905)	-	(30,905)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(469,724)</u>	<u>875,750</u>	<u>993,940</u>	<u>1,399,966</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:				
Cash used in transfers out	<u>(1,728)</u>	<u>(28,591)</u>	<u>(1,217)</u>	<u>(31,536)</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:				
Acquisition of capital assets	(72,780)	(409,425)	(301,386)	(783,591)
OWDA interest subsidy	-	10,060	-	10,060
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	35,103	-	35,103
Principal paid on bonds	(50,965)	-	-	(50,965)
Interest paid on bonds	(5,808)	-	-	(5,808)
Principal paid on financed purchase	-	(109,227)	-	(109,227)
Principal paid on OPWC loan	-	(2,005)	-	(2,005)
Principal paid on OWDA loan	-	(540,350)	-	(540,350)
Interest paid on OWDA loan	-	(56,488)	-	(56,488)
Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(129,553)</u>	<u>(1,072,332)</u>	<u>(301,386)</u>	<u>(1,503,271)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(601,005)	(225,173)	691,337	(134,841)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,922,099	2,300,374	7,083,432	11,305,905
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 1,321,094</u>	<u>\$ 2,075,201</u>	<u>\$ 7,774,769</u>	<u>\$ 11,171,064</u>

**Governmental
Activities -
Internal
Service Fund**

\$ 1,183,227
-
-
(430,200)
-
(661,771)
-
-

91,256

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

-

91,256

390,272

\$ 481,528

- (Continued)

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			
	<u>Water</u>	<u>Sewer</u>	<u>Electric</u>	<u>Total</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (394,877)	\$ 683,035	\$ 1,240,606	\$ 1,528,764
Adjustments:				
Depreciation	156,215	555,135	225,038	936,388
Changes in assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources:				
(Increase) in accounts receivable	(12,877)	(18,981)	(131,889)	(163,747)
(Increase) in materials and supplies inventory	(11,809)	(39,956)	(64,476)	(116,241)
(Increase) in prepayments	(913)	(1,710)	(1,970)	(4,593)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(35,370)	17,708	84,738	67,076
Increase in accrued wages and benefits	1,827	3,777	3,633	9,237
(Decrease) in deposits held and due to others	(84)	(870)	(824)	(1,778)
Increase in intergovernmental payable	618	1,886	2,023	4,527
(Increase) in net OPEB asset	(17,045)	(50,688)	(81,311)	(149,044)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources - pension	1,136	(64,148)	(187,058)	(250,070)
Decrease in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	37,793	42,684	30,912	111,389
Increase in deferred inflows of resources - pension	96,292	185,121	230,190	511,603
(Decrease) in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	(76,919)	(122,982)	(88,253)	(288,154)
(Decrease) in net pension liability	(201,515)	(332,718)	(199,147)	(733,380)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences payable	(12,196)	18,457	(68,272)	(62,011)
Increase in claims payable	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ (469,724)</u>	<u>\$ 875,750</u>	<u>\$ 993,940</u>	<u>\$ 1,399,966</u>

Non-Cash Transactions:

During 2022, the sewer fund reported \$414,712 in contributed capital assets from the governmental funds.
During 2022, the City paid \$60,000 of electric fund debt through contractual service billings related to the AMP-Ohio payable.
The City purchased \$539 and \$2,250 of water fund capital assets on account in 2022 and 2021, respectively.
The City purchased \$5,595 and \$58,121 of sewer fund capital assets on account in 2022 and 2021, respectively.
The City purchased \$29,025 and \$32,532 of electric fund capital assets on account in 2022 and 2021, respectively.
During 2022, the sewer fund acquired \$509,685 of capital assets through a financed purchase agreement.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Governmental
Activities -
Internal
Service Fund**

\$ 76,878

-

(5,472)

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

19,850

\$ 91,256

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Custodial
Assets:	
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 3,271
<i>Total assets</i>	3,271
Net position:	
Restricted for other governments	3,271
<i>Total net position</i>	\$ 3,271

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Custodial
Additions:	
Licenses, permits and fees collections for other governments	\$ 3,279
Sales tax collections for other governments	72
<i>Total additions</i>	3,351
Deductions:	
Licenses, permits and fees distributions to other governments	2,758
Sales tax distributions to other governments	29
<i>Total deductions</i>	2,787
<i>Change in net position</i>	564
Net position beginning of year	2,707
Net position end of year	\$ 3,271

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY

The City of Amherst (the "City") is a municipal corporation established and operated under the laws of the State of Ohio. The City was first incorporated in 1962. The City provides for a Mayor-Council form of government. Elected officials include eight council members, mayor, law director, auditor, and treasurer.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial principles. The City follows GASB guidance as applicable to its governmental and business-type activities. The most significant of the City's accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the City consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the City. For the City of Amherst, this includes the departments that provide the following services: police and fire protection, the construction and maintenance of highways, streets and infrastructure, recreational activities, family and child health care, senior services, community planning, zoning and development, water, sewer, electric, and sanitation.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable. The City is financially accountable for an organization if the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the City is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the City is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the City is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the City in that the City approves the budget, authorizes the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes. The City has no component units.

The City is associated with the Lorain County General Health District, a jointly governed organization and the Ohio Municipal Electric Generation Agency (JV2) joint venture. These organizations are discussed in Notes 16 and 17 of the basic financial statements.

B. Basis of Presentation

The City's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities, and fund financial statements, which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-wide Financial Statements - The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the City as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service fund is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. The effect of interfund services provided and used between activities are not eliminated on the statement of activities. The statements distinguish between those activities of the City that are governmental and those that are considered business-type.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The Statement of Net Position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the City at year-end. The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the City's governmental activities and for the business-type activities of the City. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants, and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program, and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the City, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function or business-type activity is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the City.

Fund Financial Statements - During the year, the City segregates transactions related to certain City functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the City at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The internal service fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

C. Fund Accounting

The City uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the City's major governmental funds:

General Fund - The General Fund accounts for all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The General Fund balance is available to the City for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the charter of the City of Amherst and/or the general laws of Ohio.

Street Maintenance Repair Fund - This Special Revenue Fund is used to account for street maintenance and repair. The primary source of revenue for this fund is intergovernmental revenue.

American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Fund - This Special revenue Fund is used to account for Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds authorized by the American Rescue Plan Act. These federal grant revenues support local governments in their response to and recovery from the COVID-19 public health emergency.

Street Improvement Income Tax Fund - This Capital Projects Fund is used to account for 0.5 percent of the Municipal Income Tax to be used for improvements to the various City roads. The primary source of revenue for this fund is income tax revenue.

The other governmental funds of the City account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Funds - Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as either enterprise or internal service.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Enterprise Funds - Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The following is a description of the City's major enterprise funds:

Water Fund - The Water Fund accounts for the provision of water service to the residents and commercial users located within the City. The primary source of revenue for this fund is water service charges.

Sewer Fund - The Sewer Fund accounts for the provision of sanitary sewer service to the residents and commercial users located within the City. The primary source of revenue for this fund is sewer service charges.

Electric Fund - The Electric Fund accounts for the provision of electric light and power service to the residents and commercial users located within the City. The primary source of revenue for this fund is electric service charges.

Internal Service Funds - Internal service funds account for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City on a cost reimbursement basis. The City's Internal Service Fund reports on a self-insurance program for employee medical benefits.

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and custodial funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the City under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the City's own programs. The City has no trust funds. The City's custodial funds account for building assessment fees and sales tax collections.

D. Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, liabilities and deferred inflows/outflows of resources associated with the operation of the City are included on the Statement of Net Position, except for fiduciary funds. The Statement of Activities presents increases (e.g. revenues) and decreases (e.g. expenses) in total net position.

Fund Financial Statements - All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the Balance Sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary and fiduciary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets, all liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the Statement of Fund Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position. The Statement of Cash Flows for proprietary funds provides information about how the City finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

Fiduciary funds present a statement of changes in fiduciary net position which reports additions to and deductions from custodial funds.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

E. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting; proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual bases of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of unavailable revenue, the presentation of expenses versus expenditures, the recording of deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to net pension/OPEB liabilities (assets), and the recording of net pension/OPEB liabilities (assets).

Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Measurable means the amount of the transaction can be determined and available means that the resources will be collected within the current year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. The available period for the City is sixty days after year-end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include income taxes, property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from income taxes is recognized in the period in which the income is earned. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6). Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the City must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the City on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from a nonexchange transaction must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered both measurable and available at year end: income tax, state-levied locally shared taxes (including gasoline tax), fines and forfeitures, licenses and permits, interest, grants and rentals.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. See Notes 10 and 11 for deferred outflows of resources related to net pension liability and net OPEB liability (asset), respectively.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, unavailable revenue, pension, OPEB, and leases. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of December 31, 2022, but which were levied to finance 2023 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. Unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes, income taxes, intergovernmental grants, and other revenues. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. The details of these unavailable revenues are identified on the reconciliation of total governmental fund balances to net position of governmental activities. The deferred inflow of resources for leases is related to the lease receivable and is being amortized to lease revenue in a systematic and rational manner over the term of the lease. See Notes 10 and 11 for deferred inflows of resources related to net pension liability/asset and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. These deferred inflows of resources are only reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Expenses/Expenditures - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

F. Budgetary Process

All funds, except custodial funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount Council may appropriate. The appropriations resolution is Council's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at the level of control selected by Council. The legal level of budgetary control is at the object level within each department. Budgetary modifications may only be made by resolution of the City Council at the legal level of control.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the City Auditor. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the final amended certificate of estimated resources in effect when the final appropriations were passed by Council. The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation resolution for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by Council during the year.

G. Cash and Investments

To improve cash management, cash received by the City is pooled. Monies for all funds, including proprietary funds, are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through City records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and investments."

Investments are reported at fair value, with the exception of nonparticipating repurchase agreements, which are reported at cost.

STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. The City measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For 2022, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, 24 hours advance notice for deposits and withdrawals of \$100 million or more is encouraged. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$250 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$250 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Investment procedures are restricted by the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during 2022 amounted to \$334,249 where \$263,937 was assigned from other funds.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the City are presented on the basic financial statements as “equity in pooled in cash and investments.”

H. Inventory

Inventories are stated at cost on the first-in, first-out basis and are expensed/expensed when used. Inventory consists of expendable supplies.

I. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond December 31, 2022, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method by recording a current asset for the prepaid amount and reflecting the expenditure/expense in the year in which services are consumed.

J. Restricted Assets

Water, sewer, and electric customer deposits have been restricted because the deposit remains the property of the customer. The restricted asset account is balanced by a customer deposits payable liability account.

K. Capital Assets

General capital assets are capital assets which are associated with and generally arise from governmental activities. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value as of the date received. The City maintains a capitalization threshold of five thousand dollars. The City’s infrastructure consists of bridges, culverts, curbs, sidewalks, storm sewers, streets, irrigation systems and water, sewer and electric lines. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset’s life are not. Interest incurred during the construction of capital assets is also capitalized.

All capital assets are depreciated, except for land and construction in progress. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Useful lives for infrastructure were estimated based on the City’s historical records of necessary improvements and replacement. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives</u>
Buildings	10 - 65 years
Improvements other than Buildings	10 - 50 years
Machinery and Equipment	3 - 30 years
Vehicles	3 - 30 years
Infrastructure	10 - 65 years

The City is reporting intangible right to use assets related to leased equipment. The intangible assets are being amortized in a systematic and rational manner of the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

L. Interfund Balances

On the fund financial statements, outstanding interfund loans and unpaid amounts for interfund services are reported as “interfund receivables/payables.” Interfund transactions which do not represent available expendable resources are offset by a fund balance reserve account. Interfund balance amounts are eliminated in the Statement of Net Position, except for any residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

M. Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributed to services already rendered and it is probable that the City will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The City records a liability for accumulated unused vacation when earned for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination method. An accrual for sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the City’s past experience of making termination payments.

N. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements; and all payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements. In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

O. Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue reported on the statement of net position represents receipt of American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds.

P. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in the spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable, as well as property acquired for resale, unless the use of the proceeds from the collection of those receivables or from the sale of those properties is restricted, committed, or assigned.

Restricted - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the City Council. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the General Fund, City Council has provided the City Auditor with the authority to record assigned amounts which is primarily done through the issuance of purchase orders. The Council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The City applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Q. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, liabilities and deferred inflows/outflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings and the effect of deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for other purposes include several grants and city planning.

The City applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available. Of the City's restricted net position, none is restricted for enabling legislation.

R. Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the City, these revenues are charges for services for water, sewer and electric services and premiums for self-insurance programs. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the service that is the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as non-operating.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

S. Interfund Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements. Transfers within governmental activities and within business-type activities are eliminated on the Statement of Activities.

T. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

U. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, the OPEB liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

A. Change in Accounting Principles

For 2022, the City has implemented GASB Statement No. 87, "Leases", GASB Implementation Guide 2019-3, "Leases", GASB Implementation Guide 2020-1, "Implementation Guide Update - 2020", GASB Statement No. 91, "Conduit Debt Obligations", GASB Statement No. 92, "Omnibus 2020", GASB Statement No. 93, "Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates", GASB Statement No. 97, "Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32" and certain paragraphs of GASB Statement No. 99, "Omnibus 2022".

GASB Statement No. 87 and GASB Implementation Guide 2019-3 enhance the relevance and consistency of information of the government's leasing activities. It establishes requirements for lease accounting based on the principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. A lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right to use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources.

These changes were incorporated in the City's 2022 financial statements. The City recognized \$241,876 in governmental activities in leases receivable at January 1, 2022, due to the implementation of GASB 87; however, this entire amount was offset by deferred inflows of resources for leases. The City also recognized \$10,267 in governmental activities in leases payable at January 1, 2022; however, this entire amount was offset by the intangible asset, right to use lease - equipment.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)

GASB Implementation Guide 2020-1 provides clarification on issues related to previously established GASB guidance. The implementation of GASB Implementation Guide 2020-1 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

GASB Statement No. 91 provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 91 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

GASB Statement No. 92 enhances comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 92 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

GASB Statement No. 93 establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to the replacement of Interbank Offered Rates (IBORs) in hedging derivative instruments and leases. It also identifies appropriate benchmark interest rates for hedging derivative instruments. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 93 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

GASB Statement No. 97 is to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 97 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

GASB Statement No. 99 is to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 99 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

B. Restatement of Budgetary Basis Fund balance

The City has restated the beginning fund balance at December 31, 2021 for the general fund as reported in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis) to properly state the unencumbered cash balance of the City's general fund at December 31, 2021. The fund balance was reduced by \$9,142 from \$2,348,724 as previously reported to a restated balance of \$2,339,582.

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Monies held by the City are classified by State statute into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the City Treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Inactive deposits are public deposits that Council has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts, including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidence by time certificates of deposits maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury bills, bonds, notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
4. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
5. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio;
6. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);
7. Certain bankers' acceptances and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days and two hundred seventy days, respectively, in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met; and
8. Written repurchase agreements in the securities described in (1) or (2) provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the City, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

A. Cash on Hand

At year-end, the City had \$1,100 undeposited cash on hand which is included as part of “equity in pooled cash and investments.”

B. Deposits

At December 31, 2022, the carrying amount of all City deposits was \$1,583,650 and the bank balance of all City deposits was \$1,738,933. Of the bank balance, \$328,424 was covered by the FDIC and \$1,410,509 was exposed to custodial credit risk described below. Although all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with Federal requirements could potentially subject the City to a successful claim by the FDIC.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the City will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the City’s and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State.

At December 31, 2022, the financial institution still maintained its own collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured.

C. Investments

As of December 31, 2022, the City had the following investment and maturity:

Rating	Investment	Investment Maturities				% of Investments
		Measurement Amount	in Months			
			0-12	13-36	Over 36	
	Net Asset Value (NAV):					
AAAM	STAR Ohio	\$ 4,832,735	\$ 4,832,735	\$ -	\$ -	20.41%
Aaa-mf	Federated Government Obligation Fund	65,139	65,139	-	-	0.28%
	Fair Value:					
Aaa	Federal Home Loan Banks	2,913,924	224,685	1,352,805	1,336,434	12.31%
Aaa	Federal Farm Credit Banks	4,200,088	879,320	2,029,154	1,291,614	17.74%
Aaa	Federal National Mortgage Association	1,630,469	394,860	1,170,019	65,590	6.89%
Aaa	Federal Home Loan Mortgage	315,034	-	315,034	-	1.33%
Aaa	Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation	302,292	-	122,558	179,734	1.28%
N/A	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	4,253,630	2,053,056	2,009,871	190,703	17.95%
N/A	U.S. Treasury Notes	3,992,054	191,487	1,212,750	2,587,817	16.86%
P-1	Commercial Paper	1,174,420	1,174,420	-	-	4.95%
	Total	\$ 23,679,785	\$ 9,815,702	\$ 8,212,191	\$ 5,651,892	100.00%

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above table identifies the City's recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2022. The City's investments measured at fair value (Level 2) are valued using methodologies that incorporate market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers, and reference data including market research publications. Market indicators and industry and economic events are also monitored which could require the need to acquire further market data.

Interest rate risk – Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with the investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio. The weighted average maturity of STAR Ohio is 37 days. The City has no specific investment policy dealing with interest rate risk.

Credit risk – Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations.

The City's investment policy does not address credit risk beyond the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service and that the money market fund be rated in the highest category at the time of purchase by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The federal national mortgage association notes, federal home loan mortgage corporation notes, and the federal home loan bank notes are exposed to custodial credit risk as they are uninsured, unregistered, and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the City's name.

The City has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirements in ORC 135.14(M)(2) which states, "Payment for investments shall be made only upon the delivery of securities representing such investments to the treasurer, investing authority, or qualified trustee. If the securities transferred are not represented by a certificate, payment shall be made only upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian by the treasurer, governing board, or qualified trustee."

Concentration of credit risk – Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single user. The City's investment policy allows investments in those authorized under the Ohio Revised Code.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

D. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note disclosure above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of December 31, 2022:

<u>Cash and investments per note disclosure</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 1,583,650
Investments	23,679,785
Cash in segregated accounts	1,100
Total	<u>\$ 25,264,535</u>
 <u>Cash and investments per statement of net position</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 14,090,200
Business-type activities	11,171,064
Custodial funds	3,271
Total	<u>\$ 25,264,535</u>

NOTE 5 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at December 31, 2022, consisted of accounts (billings for user charged services, including unbilled utility services), property taxes, income taxes, intergovernmental receivables, entitlements and shared revenues, and recovered purchase power receivable.

No allowance for doubtful accounts has been recorded because uncollectible amounts are expected to be insignificant. All receivables are expected to be collected within one year, except for recovered purchase power receivable (see Note 17), and property taxes. Property taxes, although ultimately collectible, include some portion of delinquencies that will not be collected within one year.

Leases Receivable

The City is reporting leases receivable of \$203,264 in the general fund. For fiscal year 2022, the City recognized lease revenue of \$40,312, which is reported in license, permits and fees revenue, and interest revenue of \$6,665.

The City has entered into lease agreement as lessor for cell tower land with the following terms:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Lease Commencement Date</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Lease End Date</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>
Cell Tower Land	2007	20	2027	Both monthly and annual components

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 5 – RECEIVABLES - (Continued)

Lease payments will be paid into the general fund. The following is a schedule of future lease payments under the lease agreements:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 39,336	\$ 5,600	\$ 44,936
2024	40,532	4,404	44,936
2025	41,765	3,171	44,936
2026	43,035	1,901	44,936
2027	<u>38,596</u>	<u>620</u>	<u>39,216</u>
Total	<u>\$ 203,264</u>	<u>\$ 15,696</u>	<u>\$ 218,960</u>

NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAX

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the City. Property tax revenue received during 2022 for real and public utility property taxes represents collections of the 2021 taxes.

2022 real property taxes were levied after October 1, 2022 on the assessed value as of January 1, 2022, the lien date. Assessed values are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. 2022 real property taxes are collected in and intended to finance 2023.

Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits later payment dates to be established.

Public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value; public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value. 2022 public utility property taxes which became a lien December 31, 2021, are levied after October 1, 2022, and are collected in 2023 with real property taxes.

The full tax rate for all City operations for the year ended December 31, 2022, was \$4.20 per \$1,000 of assessed valuation. The assessed values of real property and public utility tangible property upon which 2022 property tax receipts were based are as follows:

Real Property:	
Agricultural/Residential	\$324,742,690
Commercial/Industrial/Mineral	67,055,500
Tangible Personal Property:	
Public Utility	<u>4,382,220</u>
Total Assessed Value	<u>\$396,180,410</u>

The County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts within the County, including the City. The County Auditor periodically remits to the City its portion of the taxes collected. Property taxes receivable represents real and public utility property taxes and outstanding delinquencies which were measurable as of December 31, 2022, and for which there was an enforceable legal claim. In governmental funds, the portion of the receivable not levied to finance 2022 operations is offset to deferred inflows of resources – property taxes levied for the next year. On the accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue while on the modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 7 - INCOME TAX

The City levies a municipal income tax of one and one-half percent on substantially all income earned within the City; in addition, residents are required to pay tax on income earned outside of the City. The City allows a credit of one percent of the income taxed by another taxing entity.

Employers within the City are required to withhold income tax on employee compensation and remit the tax to the City either monthly or quarterly. Corporations and other individual taxpayers are required to pay their estimated tax quarterly and file a declaration annually. Income tax proceeds were credited to the general fund and street improvement income tax capital projects fund.

NOTE 8 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

A. Interfund Loans

Interfund loans receivable/payable consisted of the following at December 31, 2022, as reported on the fund statements:

<u>Receivable fund</u>	<u>Payable fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 500,000</u>

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to front monies for a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Project. This interfund balance will be repaid once the anticipated project revenues are received. Interfund loans between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

B. Interfund Transfers

A summary of interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2022 follows:

<u>Transfer To</u>	<u>Transfer From:</u>						<u>Total</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Street Improvement Income Tax</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Sewer Fund</u>	<u>Electric Fund</u>	
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,514	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,514
Street Maintenance Repair	656,250	-	-	-	-	-	656,250
Street Improvement Income Tax	-	-	-	-	2,736	-	2,736
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>513,800</u>	<u>304,057</u>	<u>75,279</u>	<u>1,728</u>	<u>25,855</u>	<u>1,217</u>	<u>921,936</u>
Grand Total	<u>\$ 1,170,050</u>	<u>\$ 304,057</u>	<u>\$ 83,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,728</u>	<u>\$ 28,591</u>	<u>\$ 1,217</u>	<u>\$ 1,589,436</u>

In addition to the above transfers reported in the fund financial statements, the Statement of Activities reports a transfer out of governmental activities and a transfer into business-type activities in the amount of \$414,712 for capital assets purchased by the governmental activities and contributed the business-type activities.

The transfers from the general fund to the street maintenance repair and nonmajor governmental funds were to provide additional resources for current operations and also for principal payments of debt. The transfer from the nonmajor governmental funds to the general fund was to return unspent project monies to the originating fund. The transfers from the water, sewer and electric funds were for assistance of principal payments of debt. These transfers comply with all applicable laws.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Governmental Activities

Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87 (see Note 3.A for detail), the City has reported capital assets for the right to use leased equipment which are reflected in the schedule below. Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2022 was as follows:

	Restated Balance <u>12/31/21</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance <u>12/31/22</u>
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land	\$ 1,408,648	\$ 115,884	\$ -	\$ 1,524,532
Construction in progress	<u>2,402,732</u>	<u>1,511,155</u>	<u>(2,402,732)</u>	<u>1,511,155</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	<u>3,811,380</u>	<u>1,627,039</u>	<u>(2,402,732)</u>	<u>3,035,687</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Buildings	5,570,142	431,384	-	6,001,526
Improvements other than buildings	1,211,545	117,978	-	1,329,523
Machinery and equipment	5,306,916	117,280	(12,657)	5,411,539
Vehicles	4,207,309	177,073	(126,510)	4,257,872
Intangible right to use leased equipment	10,267	12,341	-	22,608
Infrastructure	<u>45,747,811</u>	<u>2,786,460</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,534,271</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	<u>62,053,990</u>	<u>3,642,516</u>	<u>(139,167)</u>	<u>65,557,339</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation/amortization:</i>				
Buildings	(3,390,544)	(161,970)	-	(3,552,514)
Improvements other than buildings	(1,120,811)	(10,953)	-	(1,131,764)
Machinery and equipment	(3,623,097)	(226,004)	12,657	(3,836,444)
Vehicles	(3,408,991)	(172,275)	109,317	(3,471,949)
Intangible right to use leased equipment	-	(5,764)	-	(5,764)
Infrastructure	<u>(18,647,242)</u>	<u>(1,446,033)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(20,093,275)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>(30,190,685)</u>	<u>(2,022,999)</u>	<u>121,974</u>	<u>(32,091,710)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized, net	<u>31,863,305</u>	<u>1,619,517</u>	<u>(17,193)</u>	<u>33,465,629</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 35,674,685</u>	<u>\$ 3,246,556</u>	<u>\$ (2,419,925)</u>	<u>\$ 36,501,316</u>

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

Governmental activities:

General government	\$ 104,800
Security of persons and property	337,957
Public health	49,348
Community development	5,083
Transportation	1,497,884
Leisure time services	<u>27,927</u>
Total depreciation/amortization expense	<u>\$ 2,022,999</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS – (Continued)

Business-type Activities

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2022, was as follows:

	Balance 12/31/21	Additions	Disposals	Balance 12/31/22
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land	\$ 65,121	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,121
Construction in progress	<u>-</u>	<u>414,712</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>414,712</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	<u>65,121</u>	<u>414,712</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>479,833</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Buildings	6,864,063	8,600	-	6,872,663
Improvements other than buildings	3,412,643	-	-	3,412,643
Machinery and equipment	7,925,134	108,727	-	8,033,861
Vehicles	1,131,321	949,011	(22,000)	2,058,332
Infrastructure				
Water lines	4,453,637	44,501	-	4,498,138
Sewer lines	9,962,416	124,693	-	10,087,109
Electric lines	<u>3,736,788</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,736,788</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	<u>37,486,002</u>	<u>1,235,532</u>	<u>(22,000)</u>	<u>38,699,534</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation/amortization:</i>				
Buildings	(3,255,345)	(143,566)	-	(3,398,911)
Improvements other than buildings	(2,883,069)	(169,600)	-	(3,052,669)
Machinery and equipment	(5,008,930)	(253,742)	-	(5,262,672)
Vehicles	(839,841)	(118,674)	22,000	(936,515)
Infrastructure				
Water lines	(2,550,565)	(58,790)	-	(2,609,355)
Sewer lines	(5,042,903)	(94,156)	-	(5,137,059)
Electric lines	<u>(1,034,843)</u>	<u>(97,860)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,132,703)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>(20,615,496)</u>	<u>(936,388)</u>	<u>22,000</u>	<u>(21,529,884)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized, net	<u>16,870,506</u>	<u>299,144</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,169,650</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 16,935,627</u>	<u>\$ 713,856</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,649,483</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability (Asset)

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability (asset) reported on the statement of net position represents a liability or asset to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively.

Pensions and OPEB are a component of exchange transactions – between an employer and its employees – of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions and OPEB are provided to an employee – on a deferred-payment basis – as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability (asset) represent the City’s proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability/asset calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost-of-living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the City’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability/asset is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system’s board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide health care to eligible benefit recipients.

The proportionate share of each plan’s unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension/OPEB liability/asset on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

The remainder of this note includes the pension disclosures. See Note 11 for the OPEB disclosures.

Plan Description - Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - City employees participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a combination cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit/defined contribution pension plan. While members (e.g. City employees) may elect the member-directed plan and the combined plan, substantially all employee members are in OPERS’ traditional plan; therefore, the following disclosure focuses on the traditional pension plan.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022**

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional and combined plans. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members in the traditional and combined plans were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional and combined plans as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS Annual Report referenced above for additional information, including requirements for reduced and unreduced benefits):

Group A Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013	Group B 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013	Group C Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013
State and Local	State and Local	State and Local
Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit
Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35

Final Average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount. The initial amount of a member's pension benefit is vested upon receipt of the initial benefit payment for calculation of an annual cost-of-living adjustment.

When a traditional plan benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, current law provides for an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA). This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. Members retiring under the combined plan receive a cost-of-living adjustment on the defined benefit portion of their pension benefit. For those who retired prior to January 7, 2013, the cost of living adjustment is 3 percent. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, current law provides that the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3.00%.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022**

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Defined contribution plan benefits are established in the plan documents, which may be amended by the Board. Member-directed plan and combined plan members who have met the retirement eligibility requirements may apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the combined plan consists of the member's contributions plus or minus the investment gains or losses resulting from the member's investment selections. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the combined plan consists of the member's contributions plus or minus the investment gains or losses resulting from the member's investment selections. Combined plan members wishing to receive benefits must meet the requirements for both the defined benefit and defined contribution plans. Member-directed participants must have attained the age of 55, have money on deposit in the defined contribution plan and have terminated public service to apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the member-directed plan consists of the members' contributions, vested employer contributions and investment gains or losses resulting from the members' investment selections. Employer contributions and associated investment earnings vest over a five-year period, at a rate of 20 percent each year. At retirement, members may select one of several distribution options for payment of the vested balance in their individual OPERS accounts. Options include the annuitization of the benefit (which includes joint and survivor options), partial lump-sum payments (subject to limitations), a rollover of the vested account balance to another financial institution, receipt of entire account balance, net of taxes withheld, or a combination of these options. When members choose to annuitize their defined contribution benefit, the annuitized portion of the benefit is reclassified to a defined benefit.

Beginning in 2022, the Combined Plan will be consolidated under the Traditional Pension Plan (defined benefit plan) and the Combined Plan option will no longer be available for new hires beginning in 2022.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	State and Local
2022 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates	
Employer	14.0 %
Employee *	10.0 %
2022 Actual Contribution Rates	
Employer:	
Pension	14.0 %
Post-employment Health Care Benefits **	0.0 %
Total Employer	14.0 %
Employee	10.0 %

* This rate is determined by OPERS' Board and has no maximum rate established by ORC.

** This employer health care rate is for the traditional and combined plans. The employer contribution for the member-directed plan is 4.00%.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

The City's contractually required contribution for the Traditional Pension Plan, the Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan was \$538,005 for 2022. Of this amount, \$53,797 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Plan Description - Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description - City full-time police participate in Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by OP&F. OP&F provides retirement and disability pension benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the Ohio State Legislature and are codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code. OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information and detailed information about OP&F fiduciary net position. The report may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Upon attaining a qualifying age with sufficient years of service, a member of OP&F may retire and receive a lifetime monthly pension. OP&F offers four types of service retirement: normal, service commuted, age/service commuted and actuarially reduced. Each type has different eligibility guidelines and is calculated using the member's average annual salary. The following discussion of the pension formula relates to normal service retirement.

For members hired after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 52 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit. For members hired on or before July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 48 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit.

The annual pension benefit for normal service retirement is equal to a percentage of the allowable average annual salary. The percentage equals 2.50% for each of the first 20 years of service credit, 2.00% for each of the next five years of service credit and 1.50% for each year of service credit in excess of 25 years. The maximum pension of 72.00% of the allowable average annual salary is paid after 33 years of service credit (see OP&F Annual Comprehensive Financial Report referenced above for additional information, including requirements for Deferred Retirement Option Plan provisions and reduced and unreduced benefits).

Under normal service retirement, retired members who are at least 55 years old and have been receiving OP&F benefits for at least one year may be eligible for a cost-of-living allowance adjustment. The age 55 provision for receiving a COLA does not apply to those who are receiving a permanent and total disability benefit, surviving beneficiaries, and statutory survivors. Members participating in the DROP program have separate eligibility requirements related to COLA.

The COLA amount for members who have 15 or more years of service credit as of July 1, 2013, and members who are receiving a pension benefit that became effective before July 1, 2013, will be equal to 3.00% of the member's base pension benefit.

The COLA amount for members who have less than 15 years of service credit as of July 1, 2013, and members whose pension benefit became effective on or after July 1, 2013, will be equal to a percentage of the member's base pension benefit where the percentage is the lesser of 3.00% or the percentage increase in the consumer price index, if any, over the twelve-month period that ends on the thirtieth day of September of the immediately preceding year, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one percent.

Members who retired prior to July 24, 1986, or their surviving beneficiaries under optional plans are entitled to cost-of-living allowance increases. The annual increase is paid on July 1st of each year. The annual COLA increase is \$360 under a Single Life Annuity Plan with proportional reductions for optional payment plans.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	Police
2022 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates	
Employer	19.50 %
Employee	12.25 %
2022 Actual Contribution Rates	
Employer:	
Pension	19.00 %
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	0.50 %
Total Employer	19.50 %
Employee	12.25 %

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$352,306 for 2022. Of this amount, \$34,768 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. OP&F's total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2021, and was determined by rolling forward the total pension liability as of January 1, 2021, to December 31, 2021. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	OPERS	OP&F	Total
Proportion of the net pension liability prior measurement date	0.02522100%	0.06163000%	
Proportion of the net pension liability current measurement date	0.02485500%	0.06131140%	
Change in proportionate share	-0.00036600%	-0.00031860%	
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 2,162,486	\$ 3,830,382	\$ 5,992,868
Pension expense	\$ (452,611)	\$ 253,864	\$ (198,747)

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

At December 31, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred outflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 110,240	\$ 110,450	\$ 220,690
Changes of assumptions	270,417	700,031	970,448
Changes in employer's proportionate percentage / difference between employer contributions	103,734	108,999	212,733
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	538,005	352,306	890,311
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,022,396</u>	<u>\$ 1,271,786</u>	<u>\$ 2,294,182</u>

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 47,429	\$ 199,127	\$ 246,556
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,572,197	1,004,266	3,576,463
Changes in employer's proportionate percentage / difference between employer contributions	145,895	101,403	247,298
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 2,765,521</u>	<u>\$ 1,304,796</u>	<u>\$ 4,070,317</u>

\$890,311 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ending December 31:			
2023	\$ (369,211)	\$ (3,032)	\$ (372,243)
2024	(897,916)	(267,407)	(1,165,323)
2025	(604,827)	(105,275)	(710,102)
2026	(409,176)	(83,574)	(492,750)
2027	-	73,972	73,972
Total	<u>\$ (2,281,130)</u>	<u>\$ (385,316)</u>	<u>\$ (2,666,446)</u>

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022**

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial-reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2021, using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 67. Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, prepared as of December 31, 2021, are presented below.

Wage inflation	
Current measurement date	2.75%
Prior measurement date	3.25%
Future salary increases, including inflation	
Current measurement date	2.75% to 10.75% including wage inflation
Prior measurement date	3.25% to 10.75% including wage inflation
COLA or ad hoc COLA	
Current measurement date	Pre 1/7/2013 retirees: 3.00%, simple Post 1/7/2013 retirees: 3.00%, simple through 2022, then 2.05% simple
Prior measurement date	Pre 1/7/2013 retirees: 3.00%, simple Post 1/7/2013 retirees: 0.50%, simple through 2021, then 2.15% simple
Investment rate of return	
Current measurement date	6.90%
Prior measurement date	7.20%
Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age

In July 2021, the OPERS Board adopted a change in COLA for Post-January 7, 2013 retirees, changing it from 0.50% simple through 2021 then 2.15% simple to 3.00% simple through 2022 then 2.05% simple.

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on 130% of the Pub-2010 General Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for State and Local Government divisions and 170% of the Pub-2010 Safety Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for the Public Safety and Law Enforcement divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on 115% of the PubG-2010 Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the PubNS-2010 Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. For all of the previously described tables, the base year is 2010 and mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2020 mortality improvement scales (males and females) to all of these tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2020.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

During 2021, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Defined Benefit portfolio contains the investment assets of the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan and the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Defined Benefit portfolio was a gain of 15.3% for 2021.

The allocation of investment assets within the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The long-term expected rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return were provided by the Board's investment consultant.

For each major asset class that is included in the Defined Benefit portfolio's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2021, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed income	24.00 %	1.03 %
Domestic equities	21.00	3.78
Real estate	11.00	3.66
Private equity	12.00	7.43
International equities	23.00	4.88
Risk Parity	5.00	2.92
Other investments	4.00	2.85
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	<u>4.21 %</u>

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability/asset was 6.90%, post-experience study results, for the Traditional Pension Plan, the Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan. The discount rate used to measure total pension liability prior to December 31, 2021 was 7.20%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the contractually required rates, as actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments for the Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the proportionate share of the net pension liability/asset calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 6.90%, as well as what the proportionate share of the net pension liability/asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (5.90%) or one-percentage-point higher (7.90%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 5,701,488	\$ 2,162,486	\$ (782,435)

Actuarial Assumptions - OP&F

OP&F's total pension liability as of December 31, 2021, is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2021, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total pension liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Assumptions considered were: withdrawal rates, disability retirement, service retirement, DROP elections, mortality, percent married and forms of the payment, DROP interest rate, CPI-based COLA, investment returns, salary increases and payroll growth.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of January 1, 2022, are presented below.

Valuation date	1/1/21 with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to 12/31/21
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)
Investment rate of return	
Current measurement date	7.50%
Prior measurement date	8.00%
Projected salary increases	3.75% - 10.50%
Payroll increases	3.25% per annum, compounded annually, consisting of
	inflation rate of 2.75% plus productivity increase rate of 0.50%
Cost of living adjustments	2.20% per year simple

Mortality for non-disabled participants is based on the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale. Rates for surviving beneficiaries are adjusted by 120%.

Age	Police	Fire
67 or less	77%	68%
68-77	105%	87%
78 and up	115%	120%

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Mortality for disabled retirees is based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale.

<u>Age</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Fire</u>
59 or less	35%	35%
60-69	60%	45%
70-79	75%	70%
80 and up	100%	90%

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy and Guidelines. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expected. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OP&F's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2021 are summarized below:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	0.00 %	0.00 %
Domestic equity	21.00	3.60
Non-US equity	14.00	4.40
Private markets	8.00	6.80
Core fixed income *	23.00	1.10
High yield fixed income	7.00	3.00
Private credit	5.00	4.50
U.S. inflation linked bonds *	17.00	0.80
Midstream energy infrastructure	5.00	5.00
Real assets	8.00	5.90
Gold	5.00	2.40
Private real estate	12.00	4.80
Total	<u>125.00 %</u>	

Note: assumptions are geometric.

* levered 2x

OP&F's Board of Trustees has incorporated the risk parity concept into OP&F's asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on the relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.25 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Discount Rate - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%. A discount rate of 8.00% was used in the previous measurement date. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 7.50%. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50%), or one percentage point higher (8.50%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 5,680,403	\$ 3,830,382	\$ 2,289,771

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

Net OPEB Liability (Asset)

See Note 10 for a description of the net OPEB liability (asset).

Plan Description - Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) administers three separate pension plans: the traditional pension plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the member-directed plan, a defined contribution plan; and the combined plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the traditional pension and the combined plans. Currently, Medicare-eligible retirees are able to select medical and prescription drug plans from a range of options and may elect optional vision and dental plans. Retirees and eligible dependents enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B have the option to enroll in a Medicare supplemental plan with the assistance of the OPERS Medicare Connector. The OPERS Medicare Connector is a relationship with a vendor selected by OPERS to assist retirees, spouses and dependents with selecting a medical and pharmacy plan. Monthly allowances, based on years of service and the age at which the retiree first enrolled in OPERS coverage, are deposited into an HRA. For non-Medicare retirees and eligible dependents, OPERS sponsors medical and prescription coverage through a professionally managed self-insured plan. An allowance to offset a portion of the monthly premium is offered to retirees and eligible dependents. The allowance is based on the retiree's years of service and age when they first enrolled in OPERS coverage.

Medicare-eligible retirees who choose to become re-employed or survivors who become employed in an OPERS-covered position are prohibited from participating in an HRA. For this group of retirees, OPERS sponsors secondary coverage through a professionally managed self-insured program. Retirees who enroll in this plan are provided with a monthly allowance to offset a portion of the monthly premium. Medicare-eligible spouses and dependents can also enroll in this plan as long as the retiree is enrolled.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

OPERS provides a monthly allowance for health care coverage for eligible retirees and their eligible dependents. The base allowance is determined by OPERS.

The health care trust is also used to fund health care for member-directed plan participants, in the form of a Retiree Medical Account (RMA). At retirement or separation, member directed plan participants may be eligible for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

Effective January 1, 2022, OPERS discontinued the group plans currently offered to non-Medicare retirees and re-employed retirees. Instead, eligible non-Medicare retirees will select an individual medical plan. OPERS will provide a subsidy or allowance via an HRA allowance to those retirees who meet health care eligibility requirements. Retirees will be able to seek reimbursement for plan premiums and other qualified medical expenses.

In order to qualify for postemployment health care coverage, age and service retirees under the traditional pension and combined plans must have twenty or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit with a minimum age of 60, or generally 30 years of qualifying service at any age. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. Current retirees eligible (or who became eligible prior to January 1, 2022) to participate in the OPERS health care program will continue to be eligible after January 1, 2022. Eligibility requirements will change for those retiring after January 1, 2022, with differing eligibility requirements for Medicare retirees and non-Medicare retirees. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 75. See OPERS' Annual Comprehensive Financial Report referenced below for additional information.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, OPERS to provide health care to its eligible benefit recipients. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the Board in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Disclosures for the health care plan are presented separately in the OPERS financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling (614) 222-5601 or 800-222-7377.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority allowing public employers to fund postemployment health care through their contributions to OPERS. When funding is approved by OPERS' Board of Trustees, a portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside to fund OPERS health care plans. Beginning in 2018, OPERS no longer allocated a portion of its employer contributions to health care for the traditional plan and the combined plan.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the earnable salary of active members. In 2022, state and local employers contributed at a rate of 14.00% of earnable salary and public safety and law enforcement employers contributed at 18.10%. These are the maximum employer contribution rates permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. Active member contributions do not fund health care.

Each year, the OPERS Board determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. For 2022, OPERS did not allocate any employer contribution to health care for members in the Traditional Pension Plan and Combined Plan. The OPERS Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected. The employer contribution as a percentage of covered payroll deposited into the RMA for participants in the Member-Directed Plan for 2022 was 4.00%.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution was \$0 for 2022.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Plan Description - Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description – The City contributes to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) sponsored healthcare program, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined post-employment health care plan administered by a third-party provider. This program is not guaranteed and is subject to change at any time upon action of the Board of Trustees. On January 1, 2019, OP&F implemented a new model for health care. Under this new model, OP&F provides eligible retirees with a fixed stipend earmarked to pay for health care and Medicare Part B reimbursements.

OP&F contracted with a vendor who assists eligible retirees in choosing health care plans that are available where they live (both Medicare-eligible and pre-65 populations). A stipend funded by OP&F is available to these members through a Health Reimbursement Arrangement and can be used to reimburse retirees for qualified health care expenses.

A retiree is eligible for the OP&F health care stipend unless they have access to any other group coverage including employer and retirement coverage. The eligibility of spouses and dependent children could increase the stipend amount. If the spouse or dependents have access to any other group coverage including employer or retirement coverage, they are not eligible for stipend support from OP&F. Even if an OP&F member or their dependents are not eligible for a stipend, they can use the services of the third-party administrator to select and enroll in a plan. The stipend provided by OP&F meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75.

OP&F maintains funds for health care in two separate accounts: one account for health care benefits and one account for Medicare Part B reimbursements. A separate health care trust accrual account is maintained for health care benefits under IRS Code Section 115 trust. IRS Code Section 401(h) account is maintained for Medicare Part B reimbursements.

The Ohio Revised Code allows, but does not mandate, OP&F to provide OPEB benefits. Authority for the OP&F Board of Trustees to provide health care coverage to eligible participants and to establish and amend benefits is codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code.

OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information for the plan. The report may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Funding Policy – The Ohio Revised Code provides for contribution requirements of the participating employers and of plan members to the OP&F defined benefit pension plan. Participating employers are required to contribute to the pension plan at rates expressed as percentages of the payroll of active pension plan members, currently 19.50% and 24.00% of covered payroll for police and fire employer units, respectively. The Ohio Revised Code states that the employer contribution may not exceed 19.50% of covered payroll for police employer units and 24.00% of covered payroll for fire employer units. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB Plan.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to allocate a portion of the total employer contributions for retiree health care benefits. For 2022, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care was 0.50% of covered payroll. The amount of employer contributions allocated to the health care plan each year is subject to the Trustees' primary responsibility to ensure that pension benefits are adequately funded.

The OP&F Board of Trustees is also authorized to establish requirements for contributions to the health care plan by retirees and their eligible dependents or their surviving beneficiaries. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected.

The City's contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$9,271 for 2022. Of this amount, \$915 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Net OPEB Liability (Asset), OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows or Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability (asset) and total OPEB liability for OPERS were determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2020, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2021, by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payment, and interest accruals during the year. OP&F's total OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2021, and was determined by rolling forward the total OPEB liability as of January 1, 2021, to December 31, 2021. The City's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the City's share of contributions to the retirement plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) prior measurement date	0.02565000%	0.06162950%	
Proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) current measurement date	<u>0.02519200%</u>	<u>0.06131140%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>-0.00045800%</u>	<u>-0.00031810%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ -	\$ 672,026	\$ 672,026
Proportionate share of the net OPEB (asset)	(789,052)	-	(789,052)
OPEB expense	(694,564)	49,234	(645,330)

At December 31, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred outflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 30,572	\$ 30,572
Changes of assumptions	-	297,461	297,461
Changes in employer's proportionate percentage / difference between employer contributions	31,471	123,916	155,387
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	-	9,271	9,271
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 31,471</u>	<u>\$ 461,220</u>	<u>\$ 492,691</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 119,687	\$ 88,820	\$ 208,507
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	376,165	60,705	436,870
Changes of assumptions	319,400	78,053	397,453
Changes in employer's proportionate percentage / difference between employer contributions	28,295	127,161	155,456
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 843,547</u>	<u>\$ 354,739</u>	<u>\$ 1,198,286</u>

\$9,271 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of/increase to the net OPEB liability (asset) in the year ending December 31, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ending December 31:			
2023	\$ (497,019)	\$ 21,929	\$ (475,090)
2024	(178,842)	12,919	(165,923)
2025	(82,192)	23,337	(58,855)
2026	(54,023)	9,460	(44,563)
2027	-	15,256	15,256
Thereafter	-	14,309	14,309
Total	<u>\$ (812,076)</u>	<u>\$ 97,210</u>	<u>\$ (714,866)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of health care costs for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of coverage provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of costs between OPERS and plan members. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2020, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2021.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

The actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions applied to all prior periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 74:

Wage Inflation	
Current measurement date	2.75%
Prior Measurement date	3.25%
Projected Salary Increases, including inflation	
Current measurement date	2.75 to 10.75%
	including wage inflation
Prior Measurement date	3.25 to 10.75%
	including wage inflation
Single Discount Rate:	
Current measurement date	6.00%
Prior Measurement date	6.00%
Investment Rate of Return	
Current measurement date	6.00%
Prior Measurement date	6.00%
Municipal Bond Rate	
Current measurement date	1.84%
Prior Measurement date	2.00%
Health Care Cost Trend Rate	
Current measurement date	5.50% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2034
Prior Measurement date	8.50% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2035
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on 130% of the Pub-2010 General Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for State and Local Government divisions and 170% of the Pub-2010 Safety Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for the Public Safety and Law Enforcement divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on 115% of the PubG-2010 Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the PubNS-2010 Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. For all of the previously described tables, the base year is 2010 and mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2020 mortality improvement scales (males and females) to all of these tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2020.

The long-term expected rate of return on health care investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2021, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Health Care portfolio includes the assets for health care expenses for the Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan eligible members. Within the Health Care portfolio, contributions into the plans are assumed to be received continuously throughout the year based on the actual payroll payable at the time contributions are made, and health care-related payments are assumed to occur mid-year. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Health Care portfolio was a gain of 14.3% for 2021.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

The allocation of investment assets within the Health Care portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of continuing to offer a sustainable health care program for current and future retirees. OPERS' primary goal is to achieve and maintain a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined pension plans. Health care is a discretionary benefit. The long-term expected rate of return on health care investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

For each major asset class that is included in the Health Care's portfolio's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2021, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	34.00 %	0.91 %
Domestic equities	25.00	3.78
Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)	7.00	3.71
International equities	25.00	4.88
Risk parity	2.00	2.92
Other investments	7.00	1.93
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	<u>3.45 %</u>

Discount Rate - A single discount rate of 6.00% was used to measure the total OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2021. A single discount rate of 6.00% was used to measure the total OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2021. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the health care fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) a tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate are not met). This single discount rate was based on the actuarial assumed rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6.00% and a municipal bond rate of 1.84%. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rate. Based on these assumptions, the health care fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance health care costs through the year 2121. As a result, the actuarial assumed long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through the year 2121, the duration of the projection period through which projected health care payments are fully funded.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the proportionate share of the net OPEB asset calculated using the single discount rate of 6.00%, as well as what the proportionate share of the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (5.00%) or one-percentage-point higher (7.00%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB (asset)	\$ (464,037)	\$ (789,052)	\$(1,058,820)

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate - Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB (asset). The following table presents the net OPEB (asset) calculated using the assumed trend rates, and the expected net OPEB (asset) if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is 1.00% lower or 1.00% higher than the current rate.

Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost trend assumption with changes over several years built into that assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of healthcare; the trend starting in 2022 is 5.50%. If this trend continues for future years, the projection indicates that years from now virtually all expenditures will be for health care. A more reasonable alternative is the health care cost trend will decrease to a level at, or near, wage inflation. On this basis, the actuaries project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.50% in the most recent valuation.

	1% Decrease	Current Health Care Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB (asset)	\$ (797,579)	\$ (789,052)	\$ (778,937)

Actuarial Assumptions - OP&F

OP&F's total OPEB liability as of December 31, 2021, is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2021, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total OPEB liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, are presented below.

Valuation Date	January 1, 2021, with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to December 31, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal (Level Percent of Payroll)
Investment Rate of Return	
Current measurement date	7.50%
Prior measurement date	8.00%
Projected Salary Increases	3.75% to 10.50%
Payroll Growth	3.25%
Single discount rate:	
Current measurement date	2.84%
Prior measurement date	2.96%
Cost of Living Adjustments	2.20% simple per year

Mortality for non-disabled participants is based on the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale. Rates for surviving beneficiaries are adjusted by 120%.

<u>Age</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Fire</u>
67 or less	77%	68%
68-77	105%	87%
78 and up	115%	120%

Mortality for disabled retirees is based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale.

<u>Age</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Fire</u>
59 or less	35%	35%
60-69	60%	45%
70-79	75%	70%
80 and up	100%	90%

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expected. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OP&F's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2020, are summarized below:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	0.00 %	0.00 %
Domestic equity	21.00	3.60
Non-US equity	14.00	4.40
Private markets	8.00	6.80
Core fixed income *	23.00	1.10
High yield fixed income	7.00	3.00
Private credit	5.00	4.50
U.S. inflation linked bonds *	17.00	0.80
Midstream energy infrastructure	5.00	5.00
Real assets	8.00	5.90
Gold	5.00	2.40
Private real estate	12.00	4.80
Total	125.00 %	

Note: assumptions are geometric.

* levered 2x

OP&F's Board of Trustees has incorporated the risk parity concept into OP&F's asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return, and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on their relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.25 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

Discount Rate - For 2021, the total OPEB liability was calculated using the discount rate of 2.84%. For 2020, the total OPEB liability was calculated using the discount rate of 2.96%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contribution from employers and from members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 7.50%. Based on those assumptions, OP&F's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payment of current plan members. Therefore, a municipal bond rate of 2.05% at December 31, 2021 and 2.12% at December 31, 2020 was blended with the long-term rate of 7.50%, which resulted in a blended discount rate of 2.84%.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - Net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 2.84%, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (1.84%), or one percentage point higher (3.84%) than the current rate.

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 844,751	\$ 672,026	\$ 530,045

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate -

The total OPEB liability is based on a medical benefit that is a flat dollar amount; therefore, it is unaffected by a health care cost trend rate. An increase or decrease in the trend rate would have no effect on the total OPEB liability.

NOTE 12 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While the City is reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual presented for the general fund, street maintenance repair fund, and the American rescue plan act fund are presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

1. Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).
2. Expenditures/expenses are recorded when paid in cash (budget) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP).
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget) rather than as a restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance (GAAP).
4. Some funds are included in the general fund, (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements for the general fund.

Net Change in Fund Balance

	General Fund	Street Maintenance Repair Fund	American Rescue Plan Act Fund
Budget basis	\$ (766,770)	\$ (332,647)	\$ 119,855
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	(682,304)	(6,776)	(197,529)
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	96,029	(17,589)	49,800
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	11,983	-	-
Funds budgeted elsewhere	764,187	-	-
Adjustment for encumbrances	479,107	498,203	27,874
GAAP basis	\$ (97,768)	\$ 141,191	\$ -

* As part of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the municipal income tax, downtown director, developer's deposits and fees and unclaimed monies funds.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 13 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Compensated Absences

The criteria for determining vested vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Employees can earn five to 25 days of vacation per year, depending upon length of service. Earned, unused vacation time is paid upon termination of employment.

All employees earn 4.6 hours of sick leave per each completed bi-weekly pay period in active status. Sick leave accrual is continuous, without limit. The payment of accrued sick leave to a retired employee is specified in the employee’s legislated contract. At the present time, the various contracts for the City’s employees stipulate that a retiring employee may receive payment for anywhere from a minimum of one-quarter of unused sick hours to a maximum of one thousand hours of accrued sick leave depending upon the employee’s department and longevity.

Severance

Per City Ordinance, certain employees with retirement payouts exceeding defined balance amounts are to be paid over a three-year period or more based on maximum amount of \$30,000 per year. This liability is reported as severance liability within these financial statements.

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT

Property and Liability

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. During 2022, the City contracted with a private insurance carrier for various types of insurance.

The City carries commercial insurance coverage for all risks. There has not been a significant reduction of coverage from the prior year and settled claims have not exceeded commercial coverage in any of the last three years.

Workers’ Compensation

Workers’ Compensation coverage is provided by the State. The City pays the State Workers’ Compensation System a premium based on a rate per \$100 of salaries. This rate is calculated based on accident history and administrative costs.

Medical

The City has elected to provide employees’ major medical, hospitalization, and prescription coverage through a self-insured program. The City maintains a self-insurance internal service fund to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss in this program. All full-time employees receive dental, vision, hearing and life coverage through AFSCME.

The City purchases a stop-loss insurance policy premium for a cost of \$551,737 in aggregate for all employees. The claims liability of \$171,671 reported in the self-insurance fund at December 31, 2022, is estimated by the third party administrator and is based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30, which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimate was not affected by incremental claims adjustments expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. Changes in the fund’s claims liability amount for the last two years follow:

Year Ended	Beginning Balance	Current Year Claims	Claims Payments	Ending Balance
2022	\$ 151,821	\$ 681,621	\$ (661,771)	\$ 171,671
2021	93,749	835,567	777,495	151,821

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 15 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The original issue date and amount, interest rate, and maturity date for each of the City's bonds follow:

	Original Issue Date	Interest Rate	Original Issue Amount	Date of Maturity
General Obligation Bonds				
Various Purpose	2019	2.00 - 4.00 %	\$ 4,890,000	12/1/2038
Direct Borrowings				
OPWC Loans				
Milan Avenue	2004	0%	78,498	7/1/2024
North Lake Street	2006	0%	53,283	7/1/2026
Park Avenue Restoration	2006	0%	135,847	1/1/2027
Henry & Tenney	2005	0%	40,094	1/1/2026
Church Street	2007	0%	163,000	1/1/2028
Jackson Street Bridge	2008	0%	69,556	7/1/2028
State Route 58	2008	0%	128,736	1/1/2029
South Downtown Storm Sewer Interceptor	2014	0%	300,000	7/1/2034
OPWC - Cooper Foster Park Road	2016	0%	74,016	1/1/2040
OPWC - Cooper Foster Park Road Rehabilitation	2016	0%	240,474	1/1/2037
OPWC - Cooper Foster Park Road Rehabilitation Phase 2	2017	0%	271,526	1/1/2038
Elyria Avenue Resurfacing	2017	0%	192,475	1/1/2039
Lincoln and Sipple Area Resurfacing	2018	0%	250,000	1/1/2038
North Main Street and Cooper Foster Road Improvements	2019	0%	306,086	1/1/2041
North Main Street and Sunrise	2021	0%	126,845	1/1/2042
OWDA Loan	2003	3.65%	8,419,656	1/1/2025

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 15 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87 (see Note 3.A for detail), the City has reported an obligation for leases payable which are reflected in the schedule below. A schedule of changes in bonds and other long-term obligations of the City during 2022 follows:

	Restated Balance 12/31/21	Increase	Decrease	Balance 12/31/22	Due in One Year
Governmental Activities:					
<u>General Obligation Bonds:</u>					
2019 Various Purpose	\$ 3,859,109	\$ -	\$ (284,036)	\$ 3,575,073	\$ 287,276
<u>Direct Borrowings:</u>					
OPWC Loans	1,606,636	20,755	(120,931)	1,506,460	120,929
<u>Other Long-term Obligations:</u>					
Financed Purchase	117,722	213,827	(96,751)	234,798	100,852
Leases Payable	10,267	11,983	(5,233)	17,017	6,709
Compensated Absences	704,088	153,131	(102,182)	755,037	55,190
Net Pension Liability	6,218,066	-	(1,209,771)	5,008,295	-
Net OPEB Liability	652,975	19,051	-	672,026	-
Total Other Obligations	<u>7,703,118</u>	<u>397,992</u>	<u>(1,413,937)</u>	<u>6,687,173</u>	<u>162,751</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 13,168,863</u>	<u>\$ 418,747</u>	<u>\$ (1,818,904)</u>	<u>\$ 11,768,706</u>	<u>\$ 570,956</u>
	Balance 12/31/21	Increase	Decrease	Balance 12/31/22	Due in One Year
Business-Type Activities:					
<u>General Obligation Bonds:</u>					
2019 Various Purpose	\$ 210,891	\$ -	\$ (50,965)	\$ 159,926	\$ 52,723
<u>Direct Borrowings:</u>					
OWDA Loan	1,681,491	-	(540,350)	1,141,141	560,251
OPWC Loan	8,019	-	(2,005)	6,014	2,005
Total Direct Borrowings	<u>1,689,510</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(542,355)</u>	<u>1,147,155</u>	<u>562,256</u>
<u>Other Long-term Obligations:</u>					
AMP-Ohio Payable	257,620	-	(60,000)	197,620	60,000
Financed Purchase	-	509,685	(109,227)	400,458	94,735
Compensated Absences	331,776	5,062	(33,584)	303,254	22,167
Net Pension Liability	1,717,953	-	(733,380)	984,573	-
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 4,207,750</u>	<u>\$ 514,747</u>	<u>\$ (1,529,511)</u>	<u>\$ 3,192,986</u>	<u>\$ 791,881</u>

General Obligation Bonds

The City issued \$4,890,000 (\$4,577,178 for governmental activities and \$312,822 for water fund purposes) in various purpose general obligation bonds on February 6, 2019. A portion of the bonds advance refunded \$655,000, (governmental) and \$355,000, (business-type), of outstanding 2006 General Obligation Bonds. The remainder of the debt was issued for governmental road projects and to retire the City's bond anticipation note. The bonds are being paid out of the general obligation bond retirement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) and the water fund.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 15 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

At the date of refunding, \$579,847 and \$314,269 (including premium and after underwriting fees and other issuance costs) for governmental and business type activities, respectively, was received to pay off old debt. As a result, \$655,000 and \$355,000 for governmental and business type activities, respectively, of the 2006 Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds are considered to be defeased.

The bonds were issued with a premium of \$200,599 and \$9,288 for governmental and business type activities, respectively, which were written off to interest expense in the current year. The issuance costs and underwriters discount of \$113,334 and \$7,842 for governmental and business type activities, respectively, were expensed in the year of refunding. The refunding resulted in a difference between the net carrying amount of the debt and the acquisition price of \$7,559 and \$3,138 for governmental and business type activities, respectively.

The City's outstanding general obligation bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the City.

OPWC Loans

OPWC loans are direct borrowings that have terms negotiated directly between the City and the OPWC and are not offered for public sale. OPWC loans are direct obligations of the City and will be paid from revenues in the street improvement income tax fund and sewer fund.

In the event of default, the OPWC may (1) charge an 8% default interest rate from the date of the default to the date of the payment and charge the City for all costs incurred by the OPWC in curing the default, (2) in accordance with Ohio Revised Code 164.05, direct the county treasurer of the county in which the City is located to pay the amount of the default from funds that would otherwise be appropriated to the City from such county's undivided local government fund pursuant to ORC 5747.51-5747.53, or (3) at its discretion, declare the entire principal amount of loan then remaining unpaid, together with all accrued interest and other charges, become immediately due and payable.

OWDA Loan

OWDA loans are direct borrowings that have terms negotiated directly between the City and the OWDA and are not offered for public sale. The OWDA loan was issued in 2003. Proceeds from the loan provided financing for the construction of the wastewater treatment facilities upgrade. The loans are payable solely from sewer customer net revenues and are payable through 2025.

For 2022, total net customer revenues (operating income less depreciation/amortization expense) were \$1,238,170 and the OWDA principal and interest payments were \$586,788. The pledged revenue coverage for the OWDA loan was 47 percent of net revenues.

In the event of default, the OWDA may declare the full amount of the then unpaid original loan amount to be immediately due and payable and/or require the City to pay any fines, penalties, interest, or late charges associated with the default.

Compensated absences liability will be paid from the general fund, municipal income tax, street maintenance repair, park and pool, office on aging, water, sewer and electric funds. There are no repayment schedules for the net pension liability and net OPEB asset/liability; however, employer pension and OPEB contributions are primarily made from the general fund and water, sewer, and electric funds. For additional information related to the net pension liability and net OPEB asset/liability see Notes 10 and 11.

The AMP-Ohio payable will be paid by the electric fund.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 15 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

Principal and interest requirements to retire long-term obligations outstanding at December 31, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Governmental Activities				
	General Obligation Bonds		Direct Borrowings		Total
	Various Purpose		OPWC Loans		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 287,276	\$ 126,216	\$ 120,929	\$ 408,205	\$ 126,216
2024	292,277	119,034	118,965	411,242	119,034
2025	310,520	110,266	117,003	427,523	110,266
2026	210,000	100,950	115,673	325,673	100,950
2027	215,000	94,650	107,547	322,547	94,650
2028 - 2032	940,000	372,800	455,595	1,395,595	372,800
2033 - 2037	1,075,000	181,400	382,896	1,457,896	181,400
2038 - 2042	245,000	9,800	87,849	332,849	9,800
Total	<u>\$ 3,575,073</u>	<u>\$ 1,115,116</u>	<u>\$ 1,506,457</u>	<u>\$ 5,081,530</u>	<u>\$ 1,115,116</u>

Year Ending December 31,	Business Type-Activities						
	General Obligation Bonds		Direct Borrowings			Total	
	Various Purpose		OPWC Loans	OWDA Loan			
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 52,723	\$ 4,534	\$ 2,005	\$ 560,251	\$ 30,070	\$ 614,979	\$ 34,604
2024	52,723	3,216	2,005	580,890	13,109	635,618	16,325
2025	54,480	1,634	2,004	-	-	56,484	1,634
Total	<u>\$ 159,926</u>	<u>\$ 9,384</u>	<u>\$ 6,014</u>	<u>\$ 1,141,141</u>	<u>\$ 43,179</u>	<u>\$ 1,307,081</u>	<u>\$ 52,563</u>

Financed Purchases

In 2019, the City entered into a financed purchase agreement for the acquisition of a street sweeper. The street sweeper transfers ownership at the end of the agreement term. Financed purchase payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service in the basic financial statements for the street maintenance repair fund. These expenditures are reflected as program/object expenditures on a budgetary basis in these funds. Principal payments in fiscal year 2022 totaled \$57,697.

In 2022, the City entered into a \$213,827 financed purchase agreement for the acquisition of a bucket truck. The bucket truck transfers ownership at the end of the agreement term. Financed purchase payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service in the basic financial statements for the capital improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). These expenditures are reflected as program/object expenditures on a budgetary basis in these funds. Principal payments in fiscal year 2022 totaled \$39,054.

In 2022, the City entered into a \$509,685 financed purchase agreement for the acquisition of a vector truck. The vector truck transfers ownership at the end of the agreement term. Financed purchase payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service in the basic financial statements for the sewer fund. Principal payments in fiscal year 2022 totaled \$109,227.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 15 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

Principal and interest requirements to retire the financed purchase agreements as of December 31, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Governmental Activities Financed Purchases			Year Ending December 31,	Business-Type Activities Financed Purchases		
	Principal	Interest	Total		Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 100,852	\$ 8,245	\$ 109,097	2023	\$ 94,735	\$ 14,493	\$ 109,228
2024	42,681	3,964	46,645	2024	98,374	10,853	109,227
2025	44,620	2,025	46,645	2025	101,866	7,361	109,227
2026	46,645	-	46,645	2026	105,483	3,745	109,228
Total	<u>\$ 234,798</u>	<u>\$ 14,234</u>	<u>\$ 249,032</u>	Total	<u>\$ 400,458</u>	<u>\$ 36,452</u>	<u>\$ 436,910</u>

Leases Payable

The City has entered into lease agreements for the use of right to use copier equipment. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, the City will report an intangible capital asset and corresponding liability for the future scheduled payments under the leases. The lease payments will be paid from the general fund.

The City has entered into lease agreements, as lessee, for copier equipment at varying years and terms as follows:

Purpose	Lease Commencement Date	Years	Lease End Date	Payment Method
Copier equipment	2020	5	2025	Monthly
Copier equipment	2021	4	2025	Monthly
Copier equipment	2022	3	2025	Monthly

The following is a schedule of future lease payments under the lease agreements:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 6,709	\$ 419	\$ 7,128
2024	6,913	215	7,128
2025	3,395	39	3,434
Total	<u>\$ 17,017</u>	<u>\$ 673</u>	<u>\$ 17,690</u>

Legal Debt Limitations

The Ohio Revised Code provides that the net debt of a municipal corporation, whether or not approved by the electors, shall not exceed 10.5% of the total value of all property in the municipal corporation as listed and assessed for taxation. In addition, the unvoted net debt of municipal corporations cannot exceed 5.5% of the total taxation value of property. The statutory limitations on debt are measured by a direct ratio of net debt to tax valuation and expressed in terms of a percentage. At December 31, 2022, the City's overall legal debt limit was \$41,598,943 and the voted legal debt margin was \$38,400,255. At December 31, 2022, the City's unvoted debt limit was \$21,789,923 and the unvoted legal debt margin was \$18,591,235.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 16 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATION

The Lorain County General Health District provides health services to the citizens within the Health District. The Health District is governed by the Board of Health which represents the area served by the Health District and oversees the operation of the Health District. The Board of Health members are appointed to staggered four-year terms. One member is appointed by the City of North Ridgeville, one member is jointly appointed by the Cities of Amherst and Oberlin, and one member is elected jointly by the Cities of Avon and Sheffield Lake. The remaining four members are appointed by the various mayors of villages, chairmen of the township trustees and the County Commissioners. Complete financial statements can be obtained from the Lorain County General Health District, 9880 South Murray Ridge Road, Elyria, Ohio 44035.

NOTE 17 - JOINT VENTURE

Ohio Municipal Electric Generation Agency Joint Venture 2 (JV2)

The City of Amherst is a Non-Financing Participant and an Owner Participant with an ownership percentage of 3.73 percent and shares participation with thirty-six other subdivisions within the State of Ohio in the Ohio Municipal Electric Generation Agency (OMEGA JV2). Owner Participants own undivided interests, as tenants in common, in the OMEGA JV2 Project in the amount of their respective Project Shares. Purchaser Participants agree to purchase the output associated with their respective Project shares, ownership of which is held in trust for such Purchaser Participants.

Pursuant to the OMEGA JV2 Agreement, the participants jointly undertook as either Financing Participants or NonFinancing Participants and as either Owner Participants or Purchaser Participants, the acquisition, construction, and equipping of OMEGA JV2, including such portions of OMEGA JV2 as have been acquired, constructed or equipped by AMP and to pay or incur the costs of the same in accordance with the JV2 Agreement.

OMEGA JV2 was created to provide additional sources of reliable, reasonably priced electric power and energy when prices are high or during times of generation shortages or transmission constraints, and to improve the reliability and economic status of the participants' respective municipal electric utility system. The Project consists of 138.65 MW of distributed generation of which 134.081MW is the participant's entitlement and 4.569MW are held in reserve. On dissolution of OMEGA JV2, the net assets will be shared by the participants on a percentage of ownership basis. OMEGA JV2 is managed by AMP, which acts as the joint venture's agent. During 2001, AMP issued \$50,260,000 of 20 year fixed rate bonds on behalf of the Financing Participants of OMEGA JV2. The net proceeds of the bond issue of \$45,904,712 were contributed to OMEGA JV2. On January 3, 2011, AMP redeemed all of the \$31,110,000 OMEGA JV2 Project Distributive Generation Bonds then outstanding by borrowing on AMP's revolving credit facility. As such, the remaining outstanding bond principal of the OMEGA JV2 indebtedness was reduced to zero, with the remaining principal balance now residing on the AMP credit facility. As of December 31, 2022, a portion of AMP's Line of Credit was allocable to the financing of costs related to the JV2 Project. The City's net investment and its share of operating results of OMEGA JV2 are reported in the City's electric fund (an enterprise fund). The City's net investment in OMEGA JV2 was (\$38,511) at December 31, 2022. Complete financial statements for OMEGA JV2 may be obtained from AMP or from the State Auditor's website at www.ohioauditor.gov.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 17 - JOINT VENTURE - (Continued)

The thirty-six participating subdivisions and their respective ownership shares at December 31, 2022 are:

<u>Municipality</u>	<u>Percent Ownership</u>	<u>KW Entitlement</u>	<u>Municipality</u>	<u>Percent Ownership</u>	<u>KW Entitlement</u>
Hamilton	23.87%	32,000	Grafton	0.79%	1,056
Bowling Green	14.32%	19,198	Brewster	0.75%	1,000
Niles	11.48%	15,400	Monroeville	0.57%	764
Cuyahoga Falls	7.46%	10,000	Milan	0.55%	737
Wadsworth	5.81%	7,784	Oak Harbor	0.55%	737
Painesville	5.22%	7,000	Elmore	0.27%	364
Dover	5.22%	7,000	Jackson Center	0.22%	300
Galion	4.29%	5,753	Napoleon	0.20%	264
Amherst	3.73%	5,000	Lodi	0.16%	218
St. Mary's	2.98%	4,000	Genoa	0.15%	199
Montpelier	2.98%	4,000	Pemberville	0.15%	197
Shelby	1.89%	2,536	Lucas	0.12%	161
Versailles	1.24%	1,660	South Vienna	0.09%	123
Edgerton	1.09%	1,460	Bradner	0.09%	119
Yellow Springs	1.05%	1,408	Woodville	0.06%	81
Oberlin	0.91%	1,217	Haskins	0.05%	73
Pioneer	0.86%	1,158	Arcanum	0.03%	44
Seville	0.80%	1,066	Custar	0.00%	4
	<u>95.20%</u>	<u>127,640</u>		<u>4.80%</u>	<u>6,441</u>
			Grand Total	<u>100%</u>	<u>134,081</u>

The City is a member of American Municipal Power (AMP) and has participated in the AMP Generating Station (AMPGS) Project. This project was intended to develop a pulverized coal power plant in Meigs County, Ohio. The City's project share was 5,000 kilowatts (kW) of a total 771,281 kW, giving the City a 0.65 percent project share. The AMPGS Project required participants to sign "take or pay" contracts with AMP. As such, the participants are obligated to pay any costs incurred for the project. In November 2009, the participants voted to terminate the AMPGS Project due to projected escalating costs. All project costs incurred prior to the cancellation and related to the cancellation were therefore deemed impaired and participants were obligated to pay those incurred costs. In prior years, payment of these costs was not required due to AMP's pursuit of legal action to collect them from Bechtel. As a result of a March 2014 legal ruling, the AMP Board of Trustees on April 15, 2014 and the AMPGS participants on April 16, 2014 approved the collection of the impaired costs and provided the participants with an estimate of their liability. The City's estimated share of the impaired costs at March 31, 2014 was \$870,998. The City received a credit of \$94,567 related to their participation in the AMP Fremont Energy Center (AFEC) Project, and another credit of \$226,124 related to the AMPGS costs deemed to have future benefit for the project participants, classified as Plant Held for Future Use (PHFU), leaving an estimated net impaired costs balance of \$550,307. Because payment is now probable and reasonably estimable, the City is reporting a payable to AMP in its business-type activities and in its electric enterprise fund for these impaired costs. AMP financed these costs on its revolving line of credit. Any additional costs (including line-of-credit interest and legal fees) or amounts received related to the project will impact the City's net impaired cost balance either positively or negatively. These amounts will be recorded as they become estimable.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 17 - JOINT VENTURE - (Continued)

In late 2016, AMP reached a Settlement in the Bechtel Corporation litigation. On December 8, 2016, at the AMPGS Participants meeting, options for the allocation of the Settlement funds were approved. The AMPGS Participants and the AMP Board of Trustees voted to allocate the Settlement among the participants and the AMP General Fund based on each participant's original project share in kW including the AMP General Fund's project share.

Since March 31, 2014 the City has made payments of \$422,242 to AMP toward its net impaired cost estimate. Also since March 31, 2014, the City's allocation of additional costs incurred by the project is \$10,655 and interest expense incurred on AMP's line-of-credit of \$58,900, resulting in a net impaired cost estimate of \$197,620. The City does have a potential PHFU Liability of \$256,808, resulting in a net total potential liability of \$514,428, assuming the assets making up the PHFU (principally the land comprising the Meigs County site) have no value and also assuming the City's credit balance would earn zero interest. Stranded costs as well as PHFU costs are subject to change, including future borrowing costs on the AMP line of credit. Activities include items such negative items as property taxes as well as positive items revenue from leases or sale of all or a portion of the Meigs County site property.

The City intends to recover these costs and repay AMP over the next 8 years through a power cost adjustment, thus this incurred cost has been capitalized and reported as a regulated asset, as allowed by GASB Codification Re10. The City has agreed to pay \$5,000 per month through the year 2025.

NOTE 18 - CONTINGENCIES

Grants

The City received financial assistance from Federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with the terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the City at December 31, 2022.

Litigation

The City is not currently party to legal proceedings seeking damages or injunctive relief generally incidental to its operations.

NOTE 19 - ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS

Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 6111.44 requires the City to submit any changes to their sewerage system to the Ohio EPA for approval, including the retirement or abandonment of certain sewer-related assets. Through this permitting process, the City would be responsible to address any public safety issues associated with retiring or abandoning these sewer-related assets. In accordance with ORC Section 6111.44, and applicable accounting standards, the City believes an asset retirement obligation (ARO) to be present, however, there is significant uncertainty as to what public safety issues would need to be addressed. Based on this uncertainty, the ARO amount is not reasonably estimable at this time and therefore an ARO is not recognized in the City's financial statements.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 20 - FUND BALANCE

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on the fund balance for the major governmental and all other governmental funds are presented below:

Fund balance	General Fund	Street Maintenance Repair Fund	Street Improvement Income Tax Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Nonspendable:					
Inventory	\$ 298,388	\$ 111,604	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 409,992
Prepaid items	93,103	17,321	-	4,432	114,856
Unclaimed monies	2,676	-	-	-	2,676
Perpetual care	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
Total nonspendable	<u>394,167</u>	<u>128,925</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,432</u>	<u>529,524</u>
Restricted:					
Road improvements	-	2,571,277	-	469,504	3,040,781
Safety forces	-	-	-	225,003	225,003
Leisure time services	-	-	-	400,236	400,236
Community development	-	-	-	604,385	604,385
Capital outlay	-	-	1,005,837	1,684,589	2,690,426
Debt service	-	-	-	536,311	536,311
Other purposes	-	-	-	143,030	143,030
Total restricted	<u>-</u>	<u>2,571,277</u>	<u>1,005,837</u>	<u>4,063,058</u>	<u>7,640,172</u>
Committed:					
Developer deposits	28,928	-	-	-	28,928
Community improvement	-	-	-	132,512	132,512
Total committed	<u>28,928</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>132,512</u>	<u>161,440</u>
Assigned:					
Encumbrances:					
General government	190,666	-	-	-	190,666
Securities of persons and property	59,137	-	-	-	59,137
Public health	2,880	-	-	-	2,880
Community development	3,019	-	-	-	3,019
Capital outlay	151,749	-	-	-	151,749
Subsequent year appropriation	<u>1,511,514</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,511,514</u>
Total assigned	<u>1,918,965</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,918,965</u>
Unassigned	<u>3,321,208</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,321,208</u>
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 5,663,268</u>	<u>\$ 2,700,202</u>	<u>\$ 1,005,837</u>	<u>\$ 4,202,002</u>	<u>\$ 13,571,309</u>

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

NOTE 21 - SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS

Encumbrance Commitments

The City utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the City's commitments for encumbrances (less those included in payables at year-end) were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General fund	\$ 435,206
Street maintenance repair	443,228
American rescue plan act	27,874
Street improvement income tax	252,020
Other governmental funds	<u>756,679</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,915,007</u>

Contractual Commitments

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Outstanding Commitment</u>
OPWC Rd 36 - Middle Ridge Rd	\$ 258,800	\$ 135,840	\$ 122,960
St Rt 58 Corridor Study	142,000	135,890	6,110
2022 Street Program	<u>1,130,197</u>	<u>1,130,197</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>1,530,997</u>	<u>1,401,927</u>	<u>129,070</u>

Contractual commitments identified above may or may not be included in the outstanding encumbrance commitments previously disclosed in this note. Reasons for this may include timing of when contracts are encumbered and contracts paid from enterprise funds, which are not required to disclose encumbrance commitments.

NOTE 22 – SIGNIFICANT SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On June, 5, 2023, Mr. Derek Pittak resigned as City Auditor. Ms. Brenda Phillips was appointed City Auditor on June 14, 2023.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

LAST NINE YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<i>Traditional Plan:</i>				
City's proportion of the net pension liability	0.024855%	0.025221%	0.025141%	0.026537%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 2,162,486	\$ 3,734,681	\$ 4,969,289	\$ 7,267,946
City's covered payroll	\$ 3,607,250	\$ 3,552,236	\$ 3,537,293	\$ 3,584,229
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	59.95%	105.14%	140.48%	202.78%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	96.62%	86.88%	82.17%	74.70%

Note: Information prior to 2014 for the City's traditional plan was not available. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
0.026716%	0.027776%	0.026865%	0.027831%	0.027831%
\$ 4,191,293	\$ 6,307,457	\$ 4,653,357	\$ 3,356,730	\$ 3,280,912
\$ 3,759,277	\$ 3,788,067	\$ 3,512,092	\$ 3,488,342	\$ 3,699,946
111.49%	166.51%	132.50%	96.23%	88.67%
84.66%	77.25%	81.08%	86.45%	86.36%

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

LAST NINE YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
City's proportion of the net pension liability	0.061311%	0.061630%	0.061348%	0.060490%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 3,830,382	\$ 4,201,338	\$ 4,132,749	\$ 4,937,582
City's covered payroll	\$ 1,746,231	\$ 1,654,011	\$ 1,678,313	\$ 1,490,056
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	219.35%	254.01%	246.24%	331.37%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.03%	70.65%	69.89%	63.07%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
0.055199%	0.062502%	0.063420%	0.063863%	0.063863%
\$ 3,387,813	\$ 3,958,814	\$ 4,079,853	\$ 3,389,915	\$ 3,184,200
\$ 1,339,226	\$ 1,493,553	\$ 1,432,016	\$ 1,370,632	\$ 1,728,401
252.97%	265.06%	284.90%	247.32%	184.23%
70.91%	68.36%	66.77%	71.71%	72.53%

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CITY PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

	LAST TEN YEARS			
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<i>Traditional Plan:</i>				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 538,005	\$ 505,015	\$ 497,313	\$ 495,221
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(538,005)</u>	<u>(505,015)</u>	<u>(497,313)</u>	<u>(495,221)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 3,842,893	\$ 3,607,250	\$ 3,552,236	\$ 3,537,293
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 501,792	\$ 488,706	\$ 454,568	\$ 421,451	\$ 418,601	\$ 480,993
<u>(501,792)</u>	<u>(488,706)</u>	<u>(454,568)</u>	<u>(421,451)</u>	<u>(418,601)</u>	<u>(480,993)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 3,584,229	\$ 3,759,277	\$ 3,788,067	\$ 3,512,092	\$ 3,488,342	\$ 3,699,946
14.00%	13.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	13.00%

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CITY PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS
OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

LAST TEN YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 352,306	\$ 331,784	\$ 314,262	\$ 318,879
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(352,306)</u>	<u>(331,784)</u>	<u>(314,262)</u>	<u>(318,879)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 1,854,242	\$ 1,746,231	\$ 1,654,011	\$ 1,678,313
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%

Note: Information prior to 2013 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 283,111	\$ 254,453	\$ 283,775	\$ 272,083	\$ 260,420	\$ 274,470
<u>(283,111)</u>	<u>(254,453)</u>	<u>(283,775)</u>	<u>(272,083)</u>	<u>(260,420)</u>	<u>(274,470)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 1,490,056	\$ 1,339,226	\$ 1,493,553	\$ 1,432,016	\$ 1,370,632	\$ 1,728,401
19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	15.88%

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY/(ASSET)
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

LAST SIX YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
City's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset	0.025192%	0.025650%	0.025199%	0.026529%
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/(asset)	\$ (789,052)	\$ (456,975)	\$ 3,480,637	\$ 3,458,755
City's covered payroll	\$ 3,607,250	\$ 3,552,236	\$ 3,537,293	\$ 3,584,229
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/asset as a percentage of its covered payroll	-21.87%	-12.86%	98.40%	96.50%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability/asset	128.23%	115.57%	47.80%	46.33%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
	0.026539%	0.027414%
\$	2,881,985	\$ 2,768,907
\$	3,759,277	\$ 3,788,067
	76.66%	73.10%
	54.14%	54.04%

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY/(ASSET)
OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

	LAST SIX YEARS			
	2022	2021	2020	2019
City's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.061311%	0.061630%	0.061348%	0.060490%
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 672,026	\$ 652,975	\$ 605,982	\$ 550,854
City's covered payroll	\$ 1,746,231	\$ 1,654,011	\$ 1,678,313	\$ 1,490,056
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	38.48%	39.48%	36.11%	36.97%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	46.86%	45.42%	47.08%	46.57%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
0.055199%	0.062502%
\$ 3,127,498	\$ 2,966,829
\$ 1,339,226	\$ 1,493,553
233.53%	198.64%
14.13%	15.96%

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CITY OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

	LAST TEN YEARS			
	2022	2021	2020	2019
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	-	-	-	-
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City's covered payroll	\$ 3,842,893	\$ 3,607,250	\$ 3,552,236	\$ 3,537,293
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Note: Information prior to 2016 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ -	\$ 37,577	\$ 75,788	n/a	n/a	n/a
-	(37,577)	(75,788)	n/a	n/a	n/a
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	n/a	n/a	n/a
\$ 3,584,229	\$ 3,759,277	\$ 3,788,067	n/a	n/a	n/a
0.00%	1.00%	2.00%	n/a	n/a	n/a

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CITY OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS
OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

	LAST TEN YEARS			
	2022	2021	2020	2019
Contractually required contribution	\$ 9,271	\$ 8,731	\$ 8,270	\$ 8,392
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	(9,271)	(8,731)	(8,270)	(8,392)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City's covered payroll	\$ 1,854,242	\$ 1,746,231	\$ 1,654,011	\$ 1,678,313
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%

Note: Information prior to 2013 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 7,450	\$ 6,685	\$ 7,455	\$ 7,260	\$ 7,105	\$ 50,865
<u>(7,450)</u>	<u>(6,685)</u>	<u>(7,455)</u>	<u>(7,260)</u>	<u>(7,105)</u>	<u>(50,865)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 1,490,056	\$ 1,339,226	\$ 1,493,553	\$ 1,432,016	\$ 1,370,632	\$ 1,728,401
0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	2.94%

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

PENSION

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2014.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2015.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2016.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2022.

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in assumptions for 2014.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2015.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2016.
- For 2017, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8.00% down to 7.50%, (b) for defined benefit investments, decreasing the wage inflation from 3.75% to 3.25% and (c) changing the future salary increases from a range of 4.25%-10.05% to 3.25%-10.75%.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2018.
- For 2019, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of return and discount rate were reduced from 7.50% down to 7.20%.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2020.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2021.
- For 2022, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation was changed from 3.25% to 2.75%, (b) future salary increases, including inflation were changed from 3.25%-10.75% to 2.75%-10.75%, (c) COLA for post 1/7/2013 retirees were changed from 0.50%, simple through 2021, then 2.15% simple to 3.00%, simple through 2022, then 2.05% simple and (d) the actuarially assumed rate of return was changed from 7.20% to 6.90%.

(Continued)

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

PENSION

OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2014.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2015.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2016.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2022.

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in assumptions for 2014.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2015.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2016.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2017.
- For 2018, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8.25% down to 8.00%, (b) changing the future salary increases from a range of 4.25%-11.00% to 3.75%-10.50%, (c) reduction in payroll increases from 3.75% down to 3.25%, (d) reduction in inflation assumptions from 3.25% down to 2.75% and (e) Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) were reduced from 2.60% and 3.00% simple to 2.20% and 3.00% simple.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2019.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2020.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2021.
- For 2022, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the actuarially assumed rate of return was changed from 8.00% to 7.50%.

(Continued)

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2020.
- For 2021, the following were the most significant changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date: the Board approved several changes to the health care plan offered to Medicare and non-Medicare retirees in efforts to decrease costs and increase the solvency of the health care Plan. These changes are effective January 1, 2022 and include changes to base allowances and eligibility for Medicare retirees, as well as replacing OPERS-sponsored medical plans for non-Medicare retirees with monthly allowances, similar to the program for Medicare retirees. These changes are reflected in the December 31, 2020 measurement date health care valuation. These changes significantly decreased the total OPEB liability for the measurement date December 31, 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2022.

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2017.
- For 2018, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 4.23% down to 3.85%.
- For 2019, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.85% up to 3.96%, (b) The investment rate of return was decreased from 6.50% percent down to 6.00%, (c) the municipal bond rate was increased from 3.31% up to 3.71% and (d) the health care cost trend rate was increased from 7.50%, initial/3.25%, ultimate in 2028 up to 10.00%, initial/3.25% ultimate in 2029.
- For 2020, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was decreased from 3.96% up to 3.16%, (b) the municipal bond rate was decreased from 3.71% up to 2.75% and (c) the health care cost trend rate was increased from 10.00%, initial/3.25%, ultimate in 2029 up to 10.50%, initial/3.50% ultimate in 2030.
- For 2021, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.16% up to 6.00%, (b) the municipal bond rate was decreased from 2.75% up to 2.00% and (c) the health care cost trend rate was decreased from 10.00%, initial/3.50%, ultimate in 2030 down to 8.50%, initial/3.50% ultimate in 2035.
- For 2022, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation changed from 3.25% to 2.75%, (b) projected salary increases, including inflation changed from 3.25%-10.75% to 2.75%-10.75%, (c) the municipal bond rate was changed from 2.00% to 1.84% and (d) the health care cost trend rate was changed from 8.50% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2035 to 5.50% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2034.

(Continued)

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2018.
- For 2019, OP&F changed its retiree health care model from a self-insured health care plan to a stipend-based health care model.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2022.

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2017.
- For 2018, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) DROP interest rate was reduced from 4.50% to 4.00%, (b) CPI-based COLA was reduced from 2.60% to 2.20%, (c) investment rate of return was reduced from 8.25% to 8.00%, (d) salary increases were reduced from 3.75% to 3.25% and (e) payroll growth was reduced from 3.75% to 3.25%.
- For 2019, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.24% up to 4.66%.
- For 2020, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was decreased from 4.66% up to 3.56%.
- For 2021, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was decreased from 3.56% down to 2.96%.
- For 2022, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the investment rate of return was changed from 8.00% to 7.50% and (b) the discount rate was changed from 2.96% to 2.84%.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

**COMBINING STATEMENTS
AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES**

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Funds

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

The special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The title of each special revenue fund is descriptive of the activities accounted for therein. The following are the nonmajor special revenue funds which the City operates:

State Highway Fund

Required by the Ohio Revised Code to account for that portion of the State gasoline tax and motor vehicle registration fees designated for maintenance of State highways within the City.

Street Maintenance and Repair Permissive Fund

Required by the Ohio Revised Code to account for that portion of the State gasoline tax and motor vehicle registration fees designated for maintenance of streets within the City.

Park and Pool Fund

To account for hotel tax monies used to operate the park and pool.

Office on Aging Fund

To account for revenues and expenditures of the Office on Aging.

Planning Commission Fund

To account for the revenue collected from developers for engineering studies of subdivisions and the expenditures the planning commission incurred for those engineering studies.

Park Trust Fund

To account for the impact fees and the interest earned from them to maintain the park.

FEMA Grant Fund

To account for grants for the Fire Department.

Assistance to Firefighters Fund

To account for Federal grant monies for the purchase of materials and supplies for the Amherst fire department.

Fire Grant Fund

To account for grants for the Fire Department.

Cable Television Fund

To account for the revenues received from Media One and the expenditures incurred running the cable station.

CPT Grant Fund

To account for monies received from the Continuing Professional Training Grant, as required by the Ohio Revised Code.

Law Enforcement Fund

To account for monies received from the Federal Law Enforcement Agencies designated for law enforcement related purposes, as required by the Ohio Revised Code.

Drug Law Enforcement Fund

To account for the portion of the fine money awarded to the City as a result of a drug conviction and earmarked for drug law enforcement.

DUI Enforcement Fund

To account for fines for DUI convictions awarded by the court which may be used for enforcement, education, or equipment relating to the DUI enforcement laws.

Bullet Proof Vest Fund

To account for the Federal grant monies to purchase bullet proof vests for officers.

Disabled Parking Fund

To account for the monies collected from tickets issued to motorists parking in disabled parking spaces.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Funds

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (continued)

Housing Program Fund

To account for funds returned from homeowners from the original Community Housing Improvement Projects.

Community Improvement Fund

To account for funds received from a long term easement agreement with Tristar Investors for the use of land for a cell tower.

Street Opening Fund

To account for monies collected and disbursed for a bond and permit fee to assure repair of streets opened for repairs or tap-ins.

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

The debt service fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund

This fund accounts for transfers in and tax levies that are utilized for the repayment of general obligation debt.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are established to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the construction or acquisition of major capital facilities and other capital assets.

Fire Apparatus Levy Fund

To account for the money collected from the Fire Apparatus Levy and intended to be spent for capital improvements in the fire department.

CDBG Improvements Fund

To account for federal grant monies designated for community development within the City and the restoration of City Hall.

General Improvements Fund

To account for any general capital improvements of city assets.

Tax Increment Financing Fund

To account for any general capital improvements of city assets.

Capital Improvements Fund

To account for any capital improvements of city assets.

Lorain County CDBG Fund

To account for a downtown parking lot expansion project.

City Hall Auditorium Fund

To account for renovations and improvements to the City Hall Auditorium.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Funds

Permanent Fund

Permanent funds report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the City programs. A description of the City's permanent fund follows:

Cemetery Trust Fund

To account for monies used for perpetual care for the cemetery mausoleum and cemetery improvements.

Funds Reported Separately for Budgetary Purposes

Municipal Income Tax Fund

To account for taxes collected to be used for general operations, maintenance of equipment, enlargement and improvements of municipal services and facilities and capital improvement.

Downtown Director Fund

To account for federal monies designated for downtown restoration.

Developer Deposits and Fees

To account for builders deposits and fees for development projects within the City.

Unclaimed Monies

To account for Fund required by Ohio Revised Code to account for monies received or collected and not otherwise paid out according to law. Monies that are deemed to be unclaimed and credited to this fund that are not claimed within a five-year period revert to the general fund.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Cemetery Endowment Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets:					
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 2,074,186	\$ 536,311	\$ 2,252,052	\$ 4,587	\$ 4,867,136
Accounts receivable	208	-	-	-	208
Intergovernmental receivable	132,994	4,800	18,379	-	156,173
Property taxes receivable	10,106	70,158	268,815	-	349,079
Accrued interest	156	-	198	-	354
Prepayments	4,432	-	-	-	4,432
Total assets	\$ 2,222,082	\$ 611,269	\$ 2,539,444	\$ 4,587	\$ 5,377,382
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 58,861	\$ -	\$ 67,661	\$ -	\$ 126,522
Contracts payable	84,900	-	-	-	84,900
Accrued wages	794	-	-	-	794
Interfund loans payable	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
Due to other governments	1,009	-	-	-	1,009
Total liabilities	145,564	-	567,661	-	713,225
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Property taxes levied for the next year	-	69,984	268,147	-	338,131
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	-	174	668	-	842
Intergovernmental revenue not available	100,003	4,800	18,379	-	123,182
Total deferred inflows of resources	100,003	74,958	287,194	-	462,155
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable	4,432	-	-	2,000	6,432
Restricted	1,839,571	536,311	1,684,589	2,587	4,063,058
Committed	132,512	-	-	-	132,512
Total fund balances	1,976,515	536,311	1,684,589	4,587	4,202,002
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 2,222,082	\$ 611,269	\$ 2,539,444	\$ 4,587	\$ 5,377,382

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Cemetery Endowment Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
Property and other local taxes	\$ 81,586	\$ 68,134	\$ 262,089	\$ -	\$ 411,809
Charges for services	153,513	-	-	-	153,513
Fines and forfeitures	17,042	-	-	-	17,042
Intergovernmental	317,973	9,636	686,962	-	1,014,571
Interest	882	-	1,683	55	2,620
Rental income	33,157	-	-	-	33,157
Contributions and donations	14,069	-	-	-	14,069
Other	48,561	-	-	-	48,561
Total revenues	<u>666,783</u>	<u>77,770</u>	<u>950,734</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>1,695,342</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	-	4,356	-	-	4,356
Security of persons and property	14,734	-	103,603	-	118,337
Public health	144,265	-	-	-	144,265
Leisure time services	388,411	-	-	-	388,411
Community development	29,451	-	-	-	29,451
Transportation	81,344	-	-	-	81,344
Capital outlay	203,414	-	1,144,776	-	1,348,190
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	-	284,036	39,054	-	323,090
Interest and fiscal charges	-	133,316	7,591	-	140,907
Total expenditures	<u>861,619</u>	<u>421,708</u>	<u>1,295,024</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,578,351</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(194,836)</u>	<u>(343,938)</u>	<u>(344,290)</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>(883,009)</u>
Other financing sources:					
Issuance of OPWC loans	-	-	20,755	-	20,755
Sale of capital assets	89,268	-	10,000	-	99,268
Inception of financed purchase transaction	-	-	213,827	-	213,827
Transfers in	154,585	467,351	300,000	-	921,936
Transfers out	(23,894)	-	(59,899)	-	(83,793)
Total other financing sources	<u>219,959</u>	<u>467,351</u>	<u>484,683</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,171,993</u>
Net change in fund balances	25,123	123,413	140,393	55	288,984
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>1,951,392</u>	<u>412,898</u>	<u>1,544,196</u>	<u>4,532</u>	<u>3,913,018</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 1,976,515</u>	<u>\$ 536,311</u>	<u>\$ 1,684,589</u>	<u>\$ 4,587</u>	<u>\$ 4,202,002</u>

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	State Highway Fund	Street Maintenance and Repair Permissive	Park and Pool Fund	Office on Aging Fund	Planning Commission Fund
Assets:					
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 231,236	\$ 342,471	\$ 55,093	\$ 139,553	\$ 501,301
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	51,467	71,527	-	-	-
Property taxes receivable	-	-	10,106	-	-
Accrued interest	-	-	-	-	-
Prepayments	-	-	3,244	1,188	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 282,703</u>	<u>\$ 413,998</u>	<u>\$ 68,443</u>	<u>\$ 140,741</u>	<u>\$ 501,301</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 52,294	\$ -	\$ 120	\$ 6,299	\$ -
Contracts payable	-	84,900	-	-	-
Accrued wages	-	-	-	794	-
Due to other governments	-	-	400	609	-
Total liabilities	<u>52,294</u>	<u>84,900</u>	<u>520</u>	<u>7,702</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Intergovernmental revenue not available	35,317	54,686	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>35,317</u>	<u>54,686</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>87,611</u>	<u>139,586</u>	<u>520</u>	<u>7,702</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable	-	-	3,244	1,188	-
Restricted	195,092	274,412	64,679	131,851	501,301
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>195,092</u>	<u>274,412</u>	<u>67,923</u>	<u>133,039</u>	<u>501,301</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 282,703</u>	<u>\$ 413,998</u>	<u>\$ 68,443</u>	<u>\$ 140,741</u>	<u>\$ 501,301</u>

Park Trust Fund	Assistance to Firefighters Fund	Fire Grants	CPT Grant Fund	Law Enforcement Fund	Drug Law Enforcement Fund
\$ 335,705	\$ 846	\$ 10,000	\$ 14,850	\$ 172,964	\$ 8,595
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	10,000	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 335,705</u>	<u>\$ 10,846</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,850</u>	<u>\$ 172,964</u>	<u>\$ 8,595</u>
\$ 148	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>148</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	10,000	-	-	-	-
-	10,000	-	-	-	-
<u>148</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
335,557	846	10,000	14,850	172,964	8,595
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>335,557</u>	<u>846</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>14,850</u>	<u>172,964</u>	<u>8,595</u>
<u>\$ 335,705</u>	<u>\$ 10,846</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,850</u>	<u>\$ 172,964</u>	<u>\$ 8,595</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	DUI Enforcement Fund	Bullet Proof Vest Fund	Disabled Parking Fund	Housing Program Fund	Community Improvement Fund
Assets:					
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 8,394	\$ 9,146	\$ 250	\$ 102,928	\$ 132,512
Accounts receivable	208	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Property taxes receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest	-	-	-	156	-
Prepayments	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 8,602</u>	<u>\$ 9,146</u>	<u>\$ 250</u>	<u>\$ 103,084</u>	<u>\$ 132,512</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contracts payable	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued wages	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Intergovernmental revenue not available	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	8,602	9,146	250	103,084	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	132,512
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>8,602</u>	<u>9,146</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>103,084</u>	<u>132,512</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 8,602</u>	<u>\$ 9,146</u>	<u>\$ 250</u>	<u>\$ 103,084</u>	<u>\$ 132,512</u>

<u>Street Opening Fund</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ 8,342	\$ 2,074,186
-	208
-	132,994
-	10,106
-	156
-	4,432
<u>\$ 8,342</u>	<u>\$ 2,222,082</u>
\$ -	\$ 58,861
-	84,900
-	794
-	1,009
<u>-</u>	<u>145,564</u>
-	100,003
<u>-</u>	<u>100,003</u>
-	245,567
-	4,432
8,342	1,839,571
-	132,512
<u>8,342</u>	<u>1,976,515</u>
<u>\$ 8,342</u>	<u>\$ 2,222,082</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	State Highway Fund	Street Maintenance and Repair Permissive	Park and Pool Fund	Office on Aging Fund	Planning Commission Fund
Revenues:					
Property and other local taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,586	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	-	-	56,186	62,127	35,200
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	100,359	123,531	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Rental income	-	-	8,157	-	-
Contributions and donations	-	-	-	2,709	-
Other	-	-	4,002	-	-
Total revenues	<u>100,359</u>	<u>123,531</u>	<u>149,931</u>	<u>64,836</u>	<u>35,200</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Security of persons and property	-	-	-	-	-
Public health	-	-	-	144,265	-
Leisure time services	-	-	169,635	-	-
Community development	-	-	-	-	3,236
Transportation	81,344	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	135,836	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>81,344</u>	<u>135,836</u>	<u>169,635</u>	<u>144,265</u>	<u>3,236</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>19,015</u>	<u>(12,305)</u>	<u>(19,704)</u>	<u>(79,429)</u>	<u>31,964</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Sale of capital assets	-	-	2,428	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	70,000	75,000	-
Transfers out	-	(23,894)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(23,894)</u>	<u>72,428</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	19,015	(36,199)	52,724	(4,429)	31,964
Fund balances					
at beginning of year	<u>176,077</u>	<u>310,611</u>	<u>15,199</u>	<u>137,468</u>	<u>469,337</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 195,092</u>	<u>\$ 274,412</u>	<u>\$ 67,923</u>	<u>\$ 133,039</u>	<u>\$ 501,301</u>

<u>Park Trust Fund</u>	<u>FEMA Grant Fund</u>	<u>Assistance to Firefighters Fund</u>	<u>Fire Grants</u>	<u>Cable Television Fund</u>	<u>CPT Grant Fund</u>	<u>Law Enforcement Fund</u>	<u>Drug Law Enforcement Fund</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	11,285	-
18,580	48,877	-	10,000	-	8,748	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>54,940</u>	<u>48,877</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,748</u>	<u>11,285</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,942	381
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
218,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	8,765	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70	48,877	-	-	18,631	-	-	-
<u>218,846</u>	<u>48,877</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,631</u>	<u>8,765</u>	<u>3,942</u>	<u>381</u>
(163,906)	-	-	10,000	(18,631)	(17)	7,343	(381)
83,062	-	-	-	-	-	3,778	-
1,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>84,447</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,778</u>	<u>-</u>
(79,459)	-	-	10,000	(18,631)	(17)	11,121	(381)
415,016	-	846	-	18,631	14,867	161,843	8,976
<u>\$ 335,557</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 846</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,850</u>	<u>\$ 172,964</u>	<u>\$ 8,595</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	DUI Enforcement Fund	Bullet Proof Vest Fund	Disabled Parking Fund	Housing Program Fund	Community Improvement Fund
Revenues:					
Property and other local taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	5,757	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	7,878	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	882	-
Rental income	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	39,414	5,145
Total revenues	<u>5,757</u>	<u>7,878</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,296</u>	<u>5,145</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Security of persons and property	-	10,411	-	-	-
Public health	-	-	-	-	-
Leisure time services	-	-	-	-	-
Community development	-	-	-	-	17,450
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>10,411</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,450</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>5,757</u>	<u>(2,533)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,296</u>	<u>(12,305)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	8,200	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>8,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	5,757	5,667	-	40,296	(12,305)
Fund balances					
at beginning of year	<u>2,845</u>	<u>3,479</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>62,788</u>	<u>144,817</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 8,602</u>	<u>\$ 9,146</u>	<u>\$ 250</u>	<u>\$ 103,084</u>	<u>\$ 132,512</u>

<u>Street Opening Fund</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ -	\$ 81,586
-	153,513
-	17,042
-	317,973
-	882
-	33,157
-	14,069
-	48,561
-	<u>666,783</u>
-	14,734
-	144,265
-	388,411
-	29,451
-	81,344
-	<u>203,414</u>
-	<u>861,619</u>
-	<u>(194,836)</u>
-	89,268
-	154,585
-	<u>(23,894)</u>
-	<u>219,959</u>
-	25,123
<u>8,342</u>	<u>1,951,392</u>
<u>\$ 8,342</u>	<u>\$ 1,976,515</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Fire Apparatus Levy Fund	General Improvement Fund	Tax Increment Financing Fund	Capital Improvements Fund
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 895,636	\$ 340,374	\$ 500,000	\$ 385,718
Intergovernmental receivable	18,379	-	-	-
Property taxes receivable	268,815	-	-	-
Accrued interest	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,182,830</u>	<u>\$ 340,374</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 385,718</u>
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 21,013	\$ 46,648	\$ -	\$ -
Interfund loans payable	-	-	500,000	-
Total liabilities	<u>21,013</u>	<u>46,648</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:				
Property taxes levied for the next year	268,147			
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	668	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenue not available	18,379	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>287,194</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:				
Restricted	<u>874,623</u>	<u>293,726</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>385,718</u>
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>874,623</u>	<u>293,726</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>385,718</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,182,830</u>	<u>\$ 340,374</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 385,718</u>

City Hall Auditorium Fund	Totals Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
\$ 130,324	\$ 2,252,052
-	18,379
-	268,815
198	198
<u>\$ 130,522</u>	<u>\$ 2,539,444</u>

\$ -	\$ 67,661
-	500,000
-	567,661

	268,147
	668
-	18,379
-	287,194

130,522	1,684,589
---------	-----------

130,522	1,684,589
---------	-----------

<u>\$ 130,522</u>	<u>\$ 2,539,444</u>
-------------------	---------------------

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Fire Apparatus Levy Fund	CDBG Improvements Fund	General Improvement Fund	Capital Improvements Fund
Revenues:				
Property and other local taxes	\$ 262,089	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	36,941	-	-	650,021
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>299,030</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>650,021</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Security of persons and property	103,603	-	-	-
Capital outlay	54,182	-	213,830	876,764
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	-	39,054	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	7,591	-
Total expenditures	<u>157,785</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>260,475</u>	<u>876,764</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>141,245</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(260,475)</u>	<u>(226,743)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Issuance of OPWC loans	-	-	-	20,755
Sale of capital assets	-	-	10,000	-
Inception of financed purchase transaction	-	-	213,827	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	300,000
Transfers out	-	(1,385)	-	(50,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,385)</u>	<u>223,827</u>	<u>270,755</u>
Net change in fund balances	141,245	(1,385)	(36,648)	44,012
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>733,378</u>	<u>1,385</u>	<u>330,374</u>	<u>341,706</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 874,623</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 293,726</u>	<u>\$ 385,718</u>

Lorain County CDBG Fund	City Hall Auditorium Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262,089
-	-	686,962
-	1,683	1,683
-	1,683	950,734
-	-	103,603
-	-	1,144,776
-	-	39,054
-	-	7,591
-	-	1,295,024
-	1,683	(344,290)
-	-	20,755
-	-	10,000
-	-	213,827
-	-	300,000
(8,514)	-	(59,899)
(8,514)	-	484,683
(8,514)	1,683	140,393
8,514	128,839	1,544,196
\$ -	\$ 130,522	\$ 1,684,589

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

Combining Statements - Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity, or as custodial for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or funds. The City only reports custodial funds within the fiduciary fund type:

Custodial Funds

Sales Tax Revenue Fund

To account for monies collected and disbursed for purchases of products at the pool.

Building Standards Assessment Fund

To account for the collection and disbursement of the three percent assessment fee required on all commercial building permits. This three percent is remitted to the State Board of Building Standards monthly.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Sales Tax Revenue Fund	Building Standards Assessment Fund	Total
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 47	\$ 3,224	\$ 3,271
Net position:			
Restricted for individuals, organizations and other governments	47	3,224	3,271
Total net position	\$ 47	\$ 3,224	\$ 3,271

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Sales Tax Revenue Fund	Building Standards Assessment Fund	Total
Additions:			
Licenses, permits and fees for other governments	\$ -	\$ 3,279	\$ 3,279
Sales tax collection for other governments	72	-	72
Total additions	<u>72</u>	<u>3,279</u>	<u>3,351</u>
Deductions:			
Licenses, permits and fee distributions to other governments	-	2,758	2,758
Sales tax distributions to other governments	29	-	29
Total deductions	<u>29</u>	<u>2,758</u>	<u>2,787</u>
Net change in fiduciary net position	43	521	564
Net position beginning of year	<u>4</u>	<u>2,703</u>	<u>2,707</u>
Net position end of year	<u>\$ 47</u>	<u>\$ 3,224</u>	<u>\$ 3,271</u>

**INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION -
BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL**

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Property taxes	\$ 1,062,542	\$ 1,022,016	\$ (40,526)
Income taxes	1,345,000	1,764,995	419,995
Kilowatt taxes	400,000	433,475	33,475
Charges for services	719,950	565,682	(154,268)
Licenses, permits, and fees	506,650	475,850	(30,800)
Fines and forfeitures	28,000	34,170	6,170
Intergovernmental	381,031	469,667	88,636
Interest	275,000	300,963	25,963
Other	11,200	27,265	16,065
Total revenues	4,729,373	5,094,083	364,710
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government:			
<i>Mayor</i>			
Salaries and wages	124,025	120,143	3,882
Fringe benefits	45,750	33,752	11,998
Contractual services	95,762	68,402	27,360
Materials and supplies	7,738	1,708	6,030
Total Mayor	273,275	224,005	49,270
<i>Safety Services</i>			
Salaries and wages	19,622	19,622	-
Fringe benefits	3,550	3,314	236
Contractual services	199,695	185,202	14,493
Materials and supplies	3,200	-	3,200
Total Safety Services	226,067	208,138	17,929
<i>City Council</i>			
Salaries and wages	93,000	91,368	1,632
Fringe benefits	17,100	15,234	1,866
Contractual services	33,031	20,627	12,404
Materials and supplies	9,070	946	8,124
Total City Council	152,201	128,175	24,026
<i>Auditor</i>			
Salaries and wages	191,295	175,257	16,038
Fringe benefits	86,800	52,210	34,590
Contractual services	132,771	72,785	59,986
Materials and supplies	7,034	3,038	3,996
Total Auditor	417,900	303,290	114,610

(Continued)

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<i>Treasurer</i>			
Salaries and wages	77,870	74,556	3,314
Fringe benefits	41,481	34,376	7,105
Contractual services	67,229	58,433	8,796
Materials and supplies	448	448	-
<i>Total Treasurer</i>	<u>187,028</u>	<u>167,813</u>	<u>19,215</u>
<i>Law Director</i>			
Salaries and wages	158,500	157,120	1,380
Fringe benefits	30,750	26,560	4,190
Contractual services	176,289	80,381	95,908
<i>Total Law Director</i>	<u>365,539</u>	<u>264,061</u>	<u>101,478</u>
<i>City Hall</i>			
Contractual services	22,820	17,883	4,937
Materials and supplies	68,226	66,499	1,727
Capital outlay	122,613	27,613	95,000
<i>Total City Hall</i>	<u>213,659</u>	<u>111,995</u>	<u>101,664</u>
<i>Civil Service Commission</i>			
Salaries and wages	2,460	2,232	228
Fringe benefits	613	380	233
Contractual services	9,750	-	9,750
Materials and supplies	250	-	250
<i>Total Civil Service Commission</i>	<u>13,073</u>	<u>2,612</u>	<u>10,461</u>
<i>IT Department</i>			
Salaries and wages	110,700	79,685	31,015
Fringe benefits	39,543	26,377	13,166
Contractual services	74,587	55,087	19,500
Materials and supplies	390,411	160,535	229,876
<i>Total IT Department</i>	<u>615,241</u>	<u>321,684</u>	<u>293,557</u>
<i>Miscellaneous</i>			
Fringe benefits	6,000	690	5,310
Contractual services	539,850	10,927	528,923
Materials and supplies	10,000	-	10,000
<i>Total Miscellaneous</i>	<u>555,850</u>	<u>11,617</u>	<u>544,233</u>
Total General Government	<u>3,019,833</u>	<u>1,743,390</u>	<u>1,276,443</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Security of Persons and Property:			
<i>Police Department</i>			
Salaries and wages	2,642,975	2,481,036	161,939
Fringe benefits	1,126,277	1,013,640	112,637
Contractual services	486,729	337,602	149,127
Materials and supplies	262,560	195,245	67,315
Other	1,299	1,299	-
<i>Total Police Department</i>	<u>4,519,840</u>	<u>4,028,822</u>	<u>491,018</u>
 <i>Fire Department</i>			
Salaries and wages	701,600	680,564	21,036
Fringe benefits	122,000	101,335	20,665
Contractual services	117,309	81,966	35,343
Materials and supplies	2,100	1,000	1,100
<i>Total Fire Department</i>	<u>943,009</u>	<u>864,865</u>	<u>78,144</u>
 Total Security of Persons and Property	 <u>5,462,849</u>	 <u>4,893,687</u>	 <u>569,162</u>
 Public Health:			
<i>Cemetery</i>			
Contractual services	23,420	18,920	4,500
 <i>County Health District</i>			
Contractual services	49,000	48,873	127
 Total Public Health	 <u>72,420</u>	 <u>67,793</u>	 <u>4,627</u>
 Community Development:			
<i>Building Inspector</i>			
Salaries and wages	162,950	147,026	15,924
Fringe benefits	82,950	62,318	20,632
Contractual services	51,142	27,144	23,998
Materials and supplies	5,881	3,653	2,228
<i>Total Building Inspector</i>	<u>302,923</u>	<u>240,141</u>	<u>62,782</u>
 <i>Planning Commission</i>			
Contractual services	500	42	458
Materials and supplies	250	-	250
<i>Total Planning Commission</i>	<u>750</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>708</u>
 <i>Board of Zoning Appeals</i>			
Contractual services	2,445	1,308	1,137
Materials and supplies	400	-	400
<i>Total Board of Zoning Appeals</i>	<u>2,845</u>	<u>1,308</u>	<u>1,537</u>
 Total Community Development	 <u>306,518</u>	 <u>241,491</u>	 <u>65,027</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Capital Outlay			
<i>Capital outlay</i>			
Capital outlay	381,652	371,425	10,227
<i>City Hall</i>			
Capital outlay	5,000	-	5,000
<i>Total Capital Outlay</i>	386,652	371,425	15,227
Total expenditures	9,248,272	7,317,786	1,930,486
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(4,518,899)	(2,223,703)	2,295,196
Other financing sources (uses):			
Sale of capital assets	-	3,469	3,469
Transfers in	2,616,800	1,977,264	(639,536)
Transfers (out)	(523,800)	(523,800)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	2,093,000	1,456,933	(636,067)
Net change in fund balance	(2,425,899)	(766,770)	1,659,129
Fund balance at beginning of year (restated)	2,339,582	2,339,582	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	469,708	469,708	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 383,391</u>	<u>\$ 2,042,520</u>	<u>\$ 1,659,129</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
STREET MAINTENANCE REPAIR FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 675,000	\$ 1,244,777	\$ 569,777
Other	1,500	2,171	671
Total revenues	<u>676,500</u>	<u>1,246,948</u>	<u>570,448</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Transportation:			
<i>Street Maintenance and Repair</i>			
Salaries and wages	572,125	512,870	59,255
Fringe benefits	242,047	162,460	79,587
Contractual services	290,588	167,149	123,439
Materials and supplies	537,163	446,674	90,489
Total Transportation	<u>1,641,923</u>	<u>1,289,153</u>	<u>352,770</u>
Capital outlay	<u>1,880,392</u>	<u>951,363</u>	<u>929,029</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,522,315</u>	<u>2,240,516</u>	<u>1,281,799</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(2,845,815)</u>	<u>(993,568)</u>	<u>1,852,247</u>
Other financing sources:			
Sale of capital assets	-	4,671	4,671
Transfers in	875,000	656,250	(218,750)
Total other financing sources	<u>875,000</u>	<u>660,921</u>	<u>(214,079)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,970,815)	(332,647)	1,638,168
Fund balance at beginning of year	1,901,259	1,901,259	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	378,427	378,427	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 308,871</u>	<u>\$ 1,947,039</u>	<u>\$ 1,638,168</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 642,531	\$ 645,086	\$ 2,555
Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay	1,128,063	525,231	602,832
Net change in fund balance	(485,532)	119,855	605,387
Fund balance at beginning of year	427,732	427,732	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	57,800	57,800	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 605,387</u>	<u>\$ 605,387</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
STREET IMPROVEMENT INCOME TAX FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Municipal income taxes	\$ 1,375,000	\$ 1,764,996	\$ 389,996
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Transportation:			
<i>Street Improvement Income Tax</i>			
Contractual services	411,155	409,242	1,913
Capital outlay	1,085,016	946,992	1,913
Debt Service:			
Principal retirement	118,343	118,195	148
Total expenditures	1,614,514	1,474,429	3,974
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(239,514)	290,567	393,970
Other financing (uses):			
Transfers (out)	(305,000)	(304,057)	943
Net change in fund balance	(544,514)	(13,490)	394,913
Fund balance at beginning of year	401,951	401,951	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	302,798	302,798	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 160,235</u>	<u>\$ 691,259</u>	<u>\$ 531,024</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
WATER FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Operating Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 2,602,100	\$ 2,724,763	\$ 122,663
Miscellaneous	115,003	77,948	(37,055)
Total operating revenues	<u>2,717,103</u>	<u>2,802,711</u>	<u>85,608</u>
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries and wages	588,585	442,344	146,241
Fringe benefits	192,203	159,826	32,377
Contractual services	2,523,971	2,430,794	93,177
Materials and supplies	383,024	286,284	96,740
Capital outlay	623,356	243,376	379,980
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	53,000	52,053	947
Interest and fiscal charges	6,500	6,448	52
Total operating expenses	<u>4,370,639</u>	<u>3,621,125</u>	<u>749,514</u>
Net change in fund equity	(1,653,536)	(818,414)	835,122
Fund equity at beginning of year	1,742,130	1,742,130	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	179,969	179,969	-
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 268,563</u>	<u>\$ 1,103,685</u>	<u>\$ 835,122</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
SEWER FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Operating Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 2,302,000	\$ 2,361,901	\$ 59,901
Other	191,822	131,758	(60,064)
Total operating revenues	<u>2,493,822</u>	<u>2,493,659</u>	<u>(163)</u>
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries and wages	1,056,491	953,169	103,322
Fringe benefits	404,063	298,013	106,050
Contractual services	665,060	361,628	303,432
Materials and supplies	615,270	342,902	272,368
Capital outlay	844,385	317,321	527,064
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	560,000	559,265	735
Interest and fiscal charges	59,000	58,109	891
Total operating expenses	<u>4,204,269</u>	<u>2,890,407</u>	<u>1,313,862</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(1,710,447)</u>	<u>(396,748)</u>	<u>1,313,699</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Sale of assets	-	35,103	35,103
Refunds and reimbursements	(42,000)	(30,905)	11,095
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(42,000)</u>	<u>4,198</u>	<u>46,198</u>
Net change in fund equity	(1,752,447)	(392,550)	1,359,897
Fund equity at beginning of year	2,094,759	2,094,759	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	205,615	205,615	-
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 547,927</u>	<u>\$ 1,907,824</u>	<u>\$ 1,359,897</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 ELECTRIC FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Operating Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 11,987,013	\$ 13,031,829	\$ 1,044,816
Miscellaneous	460,373	311,791	(148,582)
Total operating revenues	<u>12,447,386</u>	<u>13,343,620</u>	<u>896,234</u>
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries and wages	1,287,238	1,052,503	234,735
Fringe benefits	355,450	278,270	77,180
Contractual services	13,453,670	11,055,035	2,398,635
Materials and supplies	375,660	195,812	179,848
Capital outlay	594,516	254,224	340,292
Debt Service:			
Principal retirement	738	737	1
Interest and fiscal charges	480	480	-
Total operating expenses	<u>16,067,752</u>	<u>12,837,061</u>	<u>3,230,691</u>
Net change in fund equity	(3,620,366)	506,559	4,126,925
Fund equity at beginning of year	6,926,177	6,926,177	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	157,255	157,255	-
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 3,463,066</u>	<u>\$ 7,589,991</u>	<u>\$ 4,126,925</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
STATE HIGHWAY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 70,000	\$ 100,908	\$ 30,908
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Transportation:			
Contractual services	13,154	9,878	3,276
Materials and supplies	215,105	169,534	45,571
Total Transportation	<u>228,259</u>	<u>179,412</u>	<u>48,847</u>
Net change in fund balance	(158,259)	(78,504)	79,755
Fund balance at beginning of year	145,464	145,464	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	15,276	15,276	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 2,481</u>	<u>\$ 82,236</u>	<u>\$ 79,755</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
STREET MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PERMISSIVE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 80,000	\$ 111,962	\$ 31,962
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Transportation:			
Capital outlay	357,000	265,796	91,204
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(277,000)	(153,834)	123,166
Other financing (uses):			
Transfers (out)	(25,000)	(23,894)	1,106
Net change in fund balance	(302,000)	(177,728)	124,272
Fund balance at beginning of year	298,340	298,340	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	6,999	6,999	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 3,339</u>	<u>\$ 127,611</u>	<u>\$ 124,272</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 PARK AND POOL FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Property taxes	\$ 30,000	\$ 72,669	\$ 42,669
Charges for services	85,000	56,186	(28,814)
Rent	10,000	8,157	(1,843)
Miscellaneous	3,750	4,002	252
Total revenues	<u>128,750</u>	<u>141,014</u>	<u>12,264</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Leisure time services:			
<i>Park and Pool Department</i>			
Salaries and wages	125,000	124,961	39
Fringe benefits	22,000	20,877	1,123
Contractual services	15,462	12,239	3,223
Materials and supplies	20,813	13,697	7,116
Total leisure time services	<u>183,275</u>	<u>171,774</u>	<u>11,501</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(54,525)</u>	<u>(30,760)</u>	<u>23,765</u>
Other financing sources:			
Sale of capital assets	-	2,428	2,428
Transfers in	70,000	70,000	-
Total other financing sources	<u>70,000</u>	<u>72,428</u>	<u>2,428</u>
Net change in fund balance	15,475	41,668	26,193
Fund balance at beginning of year	6,455	6,455	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	5,834	5,834	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 27,764</u>	<u>\$ 53,957</u>	<u>\$ 26,193</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
OFFICE ON AGING FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 25,000	\$ 62,127	\$ 37,127
Contributions and donations	1,600	2,709	1,109
Total revenues	<u>26,600</u>	<u>64,836</u>	<u>38,236</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public Health:			
Salaries and wages	44,075	39,382	4,693
Fringe benefits	8,273	6,673	1,600
Contractual services	110,913	90,832	20,081
Materials and supplies	12,616	7,886	4,730
Total Public Health	<u>175,877</u>	<u>144,773</u>	<u>31,104</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(149,277)	(79,937)	69,340
Other financing sources:			
Transfers in	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(74,277)	(4,937)	69,340
Fund balance at beginning of year	134,715	134,715	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	3,208	3,208	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 63,646</u>	<u>\$ 132,986</u>	<u>\$ 69,340</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
PLANNING COMMISSION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 44,000	\$ 35,200	\$ (8,800)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community development:			
Contractual services	40,000	7,996	32,004
Capital outlay	174,000	-	174,000
Total expenditures	214,000	7,996	206,004
Net change in fund balance	(170,000)	27,204	197,204
Fund balance at beginning of year	469,337	469,337	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 299,337</u>	<u>\$ 496,541</u>	<u>\$ 197,204</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
PARK TRUST FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 46,508	\$ 46,508
Rent	25,000	25,000	-
Contributions and donations	10,000	11,360	1,360
Total revenues	35,000	82,868	47,868
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Leisure time services:			
Personal services	1,500	872	628
Contractual services	45,000	41,170	3,830
Materials and supplies	62,002	61,491	511
Capital outlay	140,000	134,660	5,340
Total leisure time services	248,502	238,193	10,309
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(213,502)	(155,325)	58,177
Other financing sources:			
Sale of capital assets	-	83,062	83,062
Transfers in	-	1,385	1,385
Total other financing sources	-	84,447	84,447
Net change in fund balance	(213,502)	(70,878)	142,624
Fund balance at beginning of year	318,763	318,763	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	72,422	72,422	-
Fund balance at end of year	\$ 177,683	\$ 320,307	\$ 142,624

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 FEMA GRANT FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 154,943	\$ 48,877	\$ (106,066)
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	154,943	48,877	106,066
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 ASSISTANCE TO FIREFIGHTERS FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property:			
Materials and supplies	\$ 846	\$ -	\$ 846
Net change in fund balance	(846)	-	846
Fund balance at beginning of year	846	846	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 846</u>	<u>\$ 846</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP-BASIS) AND ACTUAL
 FIRE GRANTS FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of persons and property:			
Materials and supplies	10,000	-	10,000
Net change in fund balance	-	10,000	10,000
Fund balance at beginning of year	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 CABLE TELEVISION FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	\$ 18,631	\$ 18,631	\$ -
Net change in fund balance	(18,631)	(18,631)	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	18,631	18,631	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 CPT GRANT FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 8,748	\$ 8,748
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community development:			
Capital outlay	14,867	8,765	6,102
Net change in fund balance	(14,867)	(17)	14,850
Fund balance at beginning of year	14,867	14,867	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,850</u>	<u>\$ 14,850</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 10,000	\$ 11,285	\$ 1,285
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property:			
Capital outlay	161,842	3,942	157,900
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(151,842)	7,343	159,185
Other financing sources:			
Sale of capital assets	-	3,778	3,778
Net change in fund balance	(151,842)	11,121	162,963
Fund balance at beginning of year	161,840	161,840	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	3	3	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 10,001</u>	<u>\$ 172,964</u>	<u>\$ 162,963</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 DRUG LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property:			
Capital outlay	\$ 8,974	\$ 381	\$ 8,593
Net change in fund balance	(8,974)	(381)	8,593
Fund balance at beginning of year	8,976	8,976	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 8,595</u>	<u>\$ 8,593</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 DUI ENFORCEMENT FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 1,000	\$ 5,549	\$ 4,549
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property:			
Capital outlay	2,845	-	2,845
Net change in fund balance	(1,845)	5,549	7,394
Fund balance at beginning of year	2,845	2,845	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,394</u>	<u>\$ 7,394</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 BULLET PROOF VEST FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 9,950	\$ 7,878	\$ (2,072)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property:			
Fringe benefits	11,678	10,411	1,267
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(1,728)	(2,533)	(3,339)
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	8,200	8,200	-
Transfers (out)	(8,200)	-	8,200
Total other financing sources	-	8,200	8,200
Net change in fund balance	(1,728)	5,667	4,861
Fund balance at beginning of year	2,708	2,708	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	771	771	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1,751</u>	<u>\$ 9,146</u>	<u>\$ 4,861</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 DISABLED PARKING FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property:			
Capital outlay	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ 250
Net change in fund balance	(250)	-	250
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>250</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 250</u>	<u>\$ 250</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 HOUSING PROGRAM FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Interest	\$ 300	\$ 726	\$ 426
Miscellaneous	-	39,414	39,414
Total revenues	<u>300</u>	<u>40,140</u>	<u>39,840</u>
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	<u>63,088</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>63,088</u>
Net change in fund balance	(62,788)	40,140	102,928
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>62,788</u>	<u>62,788</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 102,928</u>	<u>\$ 102,928</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Other	\$ -	\$ 5,145	\$ 5,145
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community development:			
Contractual services	144,817	17,450	127,367
Net change in fund balance	(144,817)	(12,305)	5,145
Fund balance at beginning of year	127,367	127,367	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	17,450	17,450	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 132,512</u>	<u>\$ 5,145</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 STREET OPENING FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$ 8,342	\$ 8,342	\$ -
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 8,342</u>	<u>\$ 8,342</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND RETIREMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Property taxes	\$ 70,836	\$ 68,134	\$ (2,702)
Intergovernmental	8,400	9,636	1,236
Total Revenues	<u>79,236</u>	<u>77,770</u>	<u>(1,466)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government			
Contractual services	4,750	4,357	393
Debt Service:			
Principal retirement	269,000	268,035	965
Interest and fiscal charges	121,000	120,516	484
Total Debt Service	<u>390,000</u>	<u>388,551</u>	<u>1,449</u>
Total expenditures	<u>394,750</u>	<u>392,908</u>	<u>1,842</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(310,764)	(315,138)	376
Other financing sources:			
Transfers in	411,499	438,551	27,052
Net change in fund balance	100,735	123,413	27,428
Fund balance at beginning of year	412,898	412,898	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 513,633</u>	<u>\$ 536,311</u>	<u>\$ 27,428</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FIRE APPARATUS LEVY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Property and other taxes	\$ 267,824	\$ 262,089	\$ (5,735)
Intergovernmental	37,329	36,941	(388)
Total revenues	<u>305,153</u>	<u>299,030</u>	<u>(6,123)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property:			
Contractual services	56,390	37,117	19,273
Materials and supplies	184,463	105,558	78,905
Total Security of Persons and Property	<u>240,853</u>	<u>142,675</u>	<u>98,178</u>
Capital outlay	<u>398,711</u>	<u>99,487</u>	<u>299,224</u>
Total expenditures	<u>639,564</u>	<u>242,162</u>	<u>397,402</u>
Net change in fund balance	(334,411)	56,868	391,279
Fund balance at beginning of year	664,136	664,136	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	74,906	74,906	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 404,631</u>	<u>\$ 795,910</u>	<u>\$ 391,279</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 CDBG IMPROVEMENTS FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Other financing (uses):			
Transfers (out)	\$ (1,385)	\$ (1,385)	\$ -
Net change in fund balance	(1,385)	(1,385)	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>1,385</u>	<u>1,385</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 GENERAL IMPROVEMENT FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	\$ 377,419	\$ 93,693	\$ 283,726
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(377,419)	(93,693)	283,726
Other financing sources:			
Sale of capital assets	-	10,000	10,000
Net change in fund balance	(377,419)	(83,693)	293,726
Fund balance at beginning of year	330,374	330,374	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	47,045	47,045	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 293,726</u>	<u>\$ 293,726</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Other financing sources:			
Advances in	\$ 628,500	\$ 500,000	\$ (128,500)
Net change in fund balance	628,500	500,000	(128,500)
Fund balance at beginning of year	-	-	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 628,500</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ (128,500)</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,238,136	\$ 575,854	\$ (662,282)
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	1,777,090	1,077,563	699,527
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(538,954)	(501,709)	37,245
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	300,000	300,000	-
Transfers (out)	(50,000)	(50,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	250,000	250,000	-
Net change in fund balance	(288,954)	(251,709)	37,245
Fund balance at beginning of year	52,773	52,773	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	288,953	288,953	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ (197,228)</u>	<u>\$ 90,017</u>	<u>\$ 37,245</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 LORAIN COUNTY CDBG FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Other financing (uses):			
Transfers (out)	\$ (8,514)	\$ (8,514)	\$ -
Net change in fund balance	(8,514)	(8,514)	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>8,514</u>	<u>8,514</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 CITY HALL AUDITORIUM FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Interest	\$ 750	\$ 1,484	\$ 734
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	128,071	-	128,071
Net change in fund balance	(127,321)	1,484	128,805
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>128,840</u>	<u>128,840</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1,519</u>	<u>\$ 130,324</u>	<u>\$ 128,805</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 CEMETERY TRUST FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Interest	\$ 35	\$ 55	\$ 20
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public health:			
Capital outlay	4,000	-	4,000
Net change in fund balance	(3,965)	55	4,020
Fund balance at beginning of year	4,532	4,532	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 567</u>	<u>\$ 4,587</u>	<u>\$ 4,020</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
MUNICIPAL INCOME TAX FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Municipal income taxes	\$ 2,760,000	\$ 3,676,777	\$ 916,777
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government:			
Salaries and wages	78,300	73,847	4,453
Fringe benefits	37,100	26,255	10,845
Contractual services	132,245	70,087	62,158
Materials and supplies	20,062	7,350	12,712
Total general government	<u>267,707</u>	<u>177,539</u>	<u>90,168</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>2,492,293</u>	<u>3,499,238</u>	<u>1,006,945</u>
Other financing (uses):			
Transfers (out)	(3,500,000)	(2,625,000)	875,000
Advances (out)	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(4,000,000)</u>	<u>(3,125,000)</u>	<u>875,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,507,707)	374,238	1,881,945
Fund balance at beginning of year	2,248,743	2,248,743	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	37,778	37,778	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 778,814</u>	<u>\$ 2,660,759</u>	<u>\$ 1,881,945</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 DOWNTOWN DIRECTOR FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government:			
Contractual services	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(10,000)	(10,000)	-
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	10,000	10,000	-
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
DEVELOPER DEPOSITS AND FEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 31,427	\$ 31,047	\$ (380)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community development			
Contractual services	50,658	50,658	-
Net change in fund balance	(19,231)	(19,611)	(380)
Fund balance at beginning of year	13,204	13,204	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	19,237	19,237	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 13,210</u>	<u>\$ 12,830</u>	<u>\$ (380)</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 UNCLAIMED MONIES
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues:			
Other	\$ -	\$ 1,076	\$ 1,076
Net change in fund balance	-	1,076	1,076
Fund balance at beginning of year	1,600	1,600	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1,600</u>	<u>\$ 2,676</u>	<u>\$ 1,076</u>

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 HEALTH INSURANCE FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Operating Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 1,351,000	\$ 1,183,227	\$ (167,773)
Operating Expenses:			
Claims	1,000,000	777,760	222,240
Contractual services	500,000	485,091	14,909
Total operating expenses	1,500,000	1,262,851	237,149
Net change in fund equity	(149,000)	(79,624)	69,376
Fund equity at beginning of year	390,273	390,273	-
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 241,273</u>	<u>\$ 310,649</u>	<u>\$ 69,376</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
STATISTICAL SECTION**

This part of the City of Amherst, Ohio's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	198 - 207
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	208 - 217
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources, municipal income taxes.	
Debt Capacity	218 - 226
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	227 - 229
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	230 - 237
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the relevant year.

NOTE:

During 2013, the City implemented GASB 65. Prior year amounts have not been adjusted to reflect this change.

With the implementation of GASB 68 in 2015, the calculation of pension expense has changed; however, government-wide expenses for 2014 and prior years were not restated to reflect this change.

With the implementation of GASB 75 in 2018, the calculation of pension expense has changed; however, government-wide expenses for 2017 and prior years were not restated to reflect this change.

With the implementation of GASB 84 in 2019, there have been reclassifications of funds, agency funds have been reclassified.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Governmental Activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 31,051,206	\$ 30,399,742	\$ 29,341,801	\$ 28,543,807
Restricted:				
Capital projects	3,224,391	2,369,205	2,649,828	2,834,329
Debt services	530,771	419,093	353,690	369,888
Other purposes	5,107,886	4,704,684	4,078,654	3,111,357
Unrestricted	227,040	(698,011)	(1,873,449)	(3,054,030)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 40,141,294</u>	<u>\$ 37,194,713</u>	<u>\$ 34,550,524</u>	<u>\$ 31,805,351</u>
Business-Type Activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 15,941,944	\$ 15,035,227	\$ 14,770,775	\$ 14,930,775
Unrestricted	10,124,508	9,155,347	7,820,826	7,927,975
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 26,066,452</u>	<u>\$ 24,190,574</u>	<u>\$ 22,591,601</u>	<u>\$ 22,858,750</u>
Primary Government				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 46,993,150	\$ 45,434,969	\$ 44,112,576	\$ 43,474,582
Restricted	8,863,048	7,492,982	7,082,172	6,315,574
Unrestricted	10,351,548	8,457,336	5,947,377	4,873,945
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 66,207,746</u>	<u>\$ 61,385,287</u>	<u>\$ 57,142,125</u>	<u>\$ 54,664,101</u>

Note: (1) 2014 figures were adjusted to reflect a prior period adjustment and the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68.

(2) As restated in 2016 ACFR.

(3) 2017 figures were adjusted to reflect a prior period adjustment and the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75.

(4) 2018 figures were adjusted for the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 and a correction to business type accounts receivable.

Source: Respective annual comprehensive financial statements

2018 (4)	2017 (3)	2016	2015 (2)	2014 (1)	2013
\$ 26,951,753	\$ 27,407,624	\$ 25,702,950	\$ 24,654,542	\$ 23,854,006	\$ 23,140,628
305,344	1,470,815	2,060,450	2,628,512	2,978,910	3,724,617
225,016	472,330	491,725	471,269	451,068	415,979
849,843	2,016,303	2,063,453	2,084,727	2,133,163	2,366,263
(1,714,461)	(5,659,439)	(92,892)	(289,662)	(1,336,068)	3,408,642
\$ 26,617,495	\$ 25,707,633	\$ 30,225,686	\$ 29,549,388	\$ 28,081,079	\$ 33,056,129
\$ 16,044,057	\$ 13,495,776	\$ 15,892,973	\$ 15,139,933	\$ 13,696,676	\$ 13,244,106
7,367,458	12,524,461	11,140,754	10,670,782	12,203,322	13,358,229
\$ 23,411,515	\$ 26,020,237	\$ 27,033,727	\$ 25,810,715	\$ 25,899,998	\$ 26,602,335
\$ 42,995,810	\$ 40,903,400	\$ 41,595,923	\$ 39,794,475	\$ 37,550,682	\$ 36,384,734
1,380,203	3,959,448	4,615,628	5,184,508	5,563,141	6,506,859
5,652,997	6,865,022	11,047,862	10,381,120	10,867,254	16,766,871
\$ 50,029,010	\$ 51,727,870	\$ 57,259,413	\$ 55,360,103	\$ 53,981,077	\$ 59,658,464

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Program Revenues				
<i>Governmental activities:</i>				
Charges for services:				
General government	\$ 430,629	\$ 573,756	\$ 615,640	\$ 559,367
Security of persons and property	368,900	286,530	287,634	203,442
Public health	84,887	58,637	43,838	33,562
Leisure time activities	89,343	81,346	71,013	114,768
Community development	274,624	353,511	290,259	399,352
Transportation	-	6,591	1,862	2,683
<i>Charges for services</i>	<u>1,248,383</u>	<u>1,360,371</u>	<u>1,310,246</u>	<u>1,313,174</u>
Operating grants and contributions:				
General government	48,877	204,550	111,424	705
Security of persons and property	29,219	2,707	391,819	315,533
Public health	2,709	-	71	298
Leisure time activities	33,942	27,928	61,897	20,525
Community development	54,189	-	159,868	-
Basic utility service	-	-	153,286	-
Transportation	1,992,355	1,465,480	1,657,521	1,283,614
<i>Operating grants and contributions:</i>	<u>2,161,291</u>	<u>1,700,665</u>	<u>2,535,886</u>	<u>1,620,675</u>
Capital grants and contributions:				
General government	1,683	769	1,648	2,513
Security of persons and property	-	37,468	38,009	51,993
Community development	-	-	-	-
Transportation	650,021	295,525	40,142	583,568
<i>Capital grants and contributions</i>	<u>651,704</u>	<u>333,762</u>	<u>79,799</u>	<u>638,074</u>
<i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>4,061,378</u>	<u>3,394,798</u>	<u>3,925,931</u>	<u>3,571,923</u>
<i>Business-type activities:</i>				
Charges for services:				
Water	2,738,000	2,735,386	2,727,527	2,659,424
Sewer	2,381,752	2,382,465	2,304,018	2,369,394
Electric	13,158,124	12,793,972	11,865,058	12,723,834
<i>Total business-type activities program revenues</i>	<u>18,277,876</u>	<u>17,911,823</u>	<u>16,896,603</u>	<u>17,752,652</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>\$ 22,339,254</u>	<u>\$ 21,306,621</u>	<u>\$ 20,822,534</u>	<u>\$ 21,324,575</u>
Expenses				
<i>Governmental activities:</i>				
General government	\$ 1,445,107	\$ 1,239,861	\$ 1,779,144	\$ 1,871,280
Security of persons and property	4,879,869	4,451,688	4,748,677	1,950,830
Public health	248,221	158,793	145,796	133,848
Leisure time activities	375,419	158,994	227,550	246,476
Public works	-	-	439,686	-
Community development	252,988	188,203	1,224	311,425
Basic utility service	-	-	137,553	-
Transportation	2,851,223	3,147,097	2,890,049	2,976,629
Interest and fiscal charges	156,681	138,154	145,799	97,697
<i>Total governmental activities expenses</i>	<u>10,209,508</u>	<u>9,482,790</u>	<u>10,515,478</u>	<u>7,588,185</u>
<i>Business-type activities:</i>				
Water	3,139,495	2,746,078	2,554,955	2,676,218
Sewer	1,758,400	1,576,996	2,324,578	2,453,277
Electric	11,939,687	11,882,838	12,125,259	13,192,995
<i>Total business-type activities expenses</i>	<u>16,837,582</u>	<u>16,205,912</u>	<u>17,004,792</u>	<u>18,322,490</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>27,047,090</u>	<u>25,688,702</u>	<u>27,520,270</u>	<u>25,910,675</u>

	2018 (4)	2017 (3)	2016	2015 (2)(1)	2014	2013
\$	357,897	\$ 123,376	\$ 99,634	\$ 74,731	\$ 100,204	\$ 74,303
	158,580	389,902	351,526	274,514	354,249	296,483
	58,998	23,237	25,693	22,724	28,156	30,555
	146,416	44,954	41,285	37,214	46,481	42,691
	504,386	29,954	23,268	13,584	17,319	14,017
	3,467	276,881	252,255	214,341	222,274	199,224
	<u>1,229,744</u>	<u>888,304</u>	<u>793,661</u>	<u>637,108</u>	<u>768,683</u>	<u>657,273</u>
	1,000	64,482	15,960	27,555	41,121	29,497
	3,631	-	-	3,703	10,062	7,462
	462	41,338	42,789	48,452	48,916	62,369
	22,880	105,500	83,280	92,918	96,112	99,705
	570	17,674	12,696	2,836	-	2,604
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	710,050	649,788	508,850	535,172	455,677	465,290
	<u>738,593</u>	<u>878,782</u>	<u>663,575</u>	<u>710,636</u>	<u>651,888</u>	<u>666,927</u>
	2,036	-	-	-	-	-
	-	132,553	269,909	160,015	62,340	57,731
	-	-	-	-	23,759	1,237
	687,836	74,004	105,234	62,986	114,089	155,995
	<u>689,872</u>	<u>206,557</u>	<u>375,143</u>	<u>223,001</u>	<u>200,188</u>	<u>214,963</u>
	2,658,209	1,973,643	1,832,379	1,570,745	1,620,759	1,539,163
	2,718,330	2,733,616	2,843,667	2,772,009	2,944,542	2,833,901
	2,514,083	2,541,257	2,539,901	2,481,044	2,512,968	2,517,070
	<u>13,140,074</u>	<u>11,278,639</u>	<u>11,622,572</u>	<u>10,612,139</u>	<u>11,008,886</u>	<u>10,797,108</u>
	18,372,487	16,553,512	17,006,140	15,865,192	16,466,396	16,148,079
\$	<u>21,030,696</u>	<u>\$ 18,527,155</u>	<u>\$ 18,838,519</u>	<u>\$ 17,435,937</u>	<u>\$ 18,087,155</u>	<u>\$ 17,687,242</u>
\$	1,742,024	\$ 1,502,606	\$ 1,437,645	\$ 1,045,731	\$ 1,284,075	\$ 1,161,096
	4,446,577	4,336,337	4,454,885	3,419,372	3,858,130	3,812,406
	143,041	135,452	141,227	119,309	160,129	166,722
	240,726	195,778	178,348	141,268	217,490	187,167
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	254,816	297,380	247,036	160,500	263,640	209,047
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2,863,302	2,763,104	2,307,241	2,095,314	2,272,946	2,132,285
	18,075	51,721	64,070	76,020	102,505	128,543
	<u>9,708,561</u>	<u>9,282,378</u>	<u>8,830,452</u>	<u>7,057,514</u>	<u>8,158,915</u>	<u>7,797,266</u>
	2,907,990	2,489,437	2,676,933	2,620,169	2,810,984	2,774,393
	3,332,913	2,780,366	2,259,411	2,646,293	2,518,925	2,338,324
	<u>13,634,957</u>	<u>11,574,181</u>	<u>11,346,328</u>	<u>11,131,893</u>	<u>10,670,785</u>	<u>10,115,871</u>
	<u>19,875,860</u>	<u>16,843,984</u>	<u>16,282,672</u>	<u>16,398,355</u>	<u>16,000,694</u>	<u>15,228,588</u>
	29,584,421	26,126,362	25,113,124	23,455,869	24,159,609	23,025,854

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION (CONTINUED)
 LAST TEN YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Net (Expenses)/Revenues				
Governmental Activities	\$ (6,148,130)	\$ (6,087,992)	\$ (6,589,547)	\$ (4,016,262)
Business-Type Activities	1,440,294	1,705,911	(108,189)	(569,838)
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>(4,707,836)</u>	<u>(4,382,081)</u>	<u>(6,697,736)</u>	<u>(4,586,100)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
<i>Governmental activities:</i>				
Taxes:				
Property and other taxes levied for:				
General purposes	1,003,170	910,516	883,807	866,885
Other purposes	257,264	263,227	255,132	57,802
Debt service	66,877	60,701	58,920	250,939
Municipal income taxes levied for:				
General purposes	5,488,730	4,879,928	4,608,331	4,451,137
Capital outlay	1,791,628	1,500,929	1,436,166	1,391,955
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	518,602	465,721	400,110	380,540
Investment income	(282,501)	(68,352)	502,486	704,076
Kilowatt taxes (1)(2)	515,061	473,602	433,511	489,859
Miscellaneous	119,056	227,974	577,756	595,157
Transfers	(383,176)	17,935	178,501	15,768
<i>Total governmental activities</i>	<u>9,094,711</u>	<u>8,732,181</u>	<u>9,334,720</u>	<u>9,204,118</u>
<i>Business-type activities:</i>				
Miscellaneous	52,408	51,154	19,541	32,841
Transfers	383,176	(17,935)	(178,501)	(15,768)
<i>Total business-type activities</i>	<u>435,584</u>	<u>33,219</u>	<u>(158,960)</u>	<u>17,073</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>9,530,295</u>	<u>8,765,400</u>	<u>9,175,760</u>	<u>9,221,191</u>
Change in Net Position				
Governmental activities	2,946,581	2,644,189	2,745,173	5,187,856
Business-type activities	1,875,878	1,739,130	(267,149)	(552,765)
<i>Total Primary Government</i>	<u>\$ 4,822,459</u>	<u>\$ 4,383,319</u>	<u>\$ 2,478,024</u>	<u>\$ 4,635,091</u>

Note: (1) 2015 was the first year that Kilowatt taxes were reported as part of other taxes.

(2) As restated in 2016 ACFR.

(3) With the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 in 2018, the calculation of pension expense has changed; however, government-wide expenses for 2017 and prior years were not restated to reflect this change.

(4) With the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 in 2019, certain activity reported as fiduciary is now reported as governmental, however, government-wide activity for 2018 and prior year were not restated to reflect this change. Additionally, accounts receivable in business type activities were restated for 2018, however business type revenue for 2018 and prior years were not restated to reflect this change.

Source: Respective annual comprehensive financial statements

	2018 (4)	2017 (3)	2016	2015 (2)(1)	2014	2013
\$	(7,050,352)	\$ (7,308,735)	\$ (6,998,073)	\$ (5,486,769)	\$ (6,538,156)	\$ (6,258,103)
	(1,503,373)	(290,472)	723,468	(533,163)	465,702	919,491
	(8,553,725)	(7,599,207)	(6,274,605)	(6,019,932)	(6,072,454)	(5,338,612)
	818,103	796,994	819,592	773,328	775,076	794,868
	254,452	247,386	253,969	240,109	240,094	240,148
	208,414	209,674	166,128	175,351	183,582	186,950
	4,211,920	4,331,230	4,384,870	3,808,844	3,579,967	3,668,851
	1,304,384	1,001,632	1,368,306	1,227,654	1,165,593	1,226,500
	390,064	390,353	417,401	528,279	653,965	631,703
	189,612	181,928	177,499	98,770	53,622	47,471
	485,276	465,782	494,928	483,353	41,274	43,701
	47,926	75,726	45,335	60,962	86,887	93,892
	-	(395,752)	(453,657)	(441,572)	-	-
	7,910,151	7,304,953	7,674,371	6,955,078	6,780,060	6,934,084
	33,057	58,433	45,887	2,308	2,919	5,545
	-	395,752	453,657	441,572	-	-
	33,057	454,185	499,544	443,880	2,919	5,545
	7,943,208	7,759,138	8,173,915	7,398,958	6,782,979	6,939,629
	859,799	(3,782)	676,298	1,468,309	241,904	675,981
	(1,470,316)	163,713	1,223,012	(89,283)	468,621	925,036
\$	(610,517)	\$ 159,931	\$ 1,899,310	\$ 1,379,026	\$ 710,525	\$ 1,601,017

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN YEARS
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2022	2021	2020	2019
General Fund				
Nonspendable	\$ 394,167	\$ 301,048	\$ 285,581	\$ 245,849
Committed	28,928	29,656	32,393	32,949
Assigned	1,918,965	2,512,771	2,626,243	2,211,758
Unassigned	3,321,208	2,917,561	3,343,324	2,235,996
Total General Fund	<u>5,663,268</u>	<u>5,761,036</u>	<u>6,287,541</u>	<u>4,726,552</u>
All Other				
Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable	135,357	103,931	122,391	130,720
Committed	132,512	144,817	144,817	144,817
Restricted	7,640,172	7,024,595	6,470,398	5,181,272
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	-
Total All Other				
Governmental Funds	<u>7,908,041</u>	<u>7,273,343</u>	<u>6,737,606</u>	<u>5,456,809</u>
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 13,571,309</u>	<u>\$ 13,034,379</u>	<u>\$ 13,025,147</u>	<u>\$ 10,183,361</u>

Note: (1) Change in Accounting Principals - Implementation of GASB Statement No. 84.

Source: Respective annual comprehensive financial statements

2018 (1)	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
\$ 227,020	\$ 217,372	\$ 184,812	\$ 184,842	\$ 168,395	\$ 163,773
37,364	-	-	-	-	-
1,183,756	873,135	951,279	52,459	117,607	7,206
3,022,392	2,751,734	1,917,879	2,581,075	2,253,996	2,355,339
4,470,532	3,842,241	3,053,970	2,818,376	2,539,998	2,526,318
116,637	76,373	484,896	93,080	91,394	65,387
37,300	37,200	49,000	49,000	50,000	50,000
4,876,409	4,384,869	4,597,699	5,132,368	5,402,063	6,195,815
-	(320,968)	(213,152)	-	-	-
5,030,346	4,177,474	4,918,443	5,274,448	5,543,457	6,311,202
\$ 9,500,878	\$ 8,019,715	\$ 7,972,413	\$ 8,092,824	\$ 8,083,455	\$ 8,837,520

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Revenues:				
Property and other taxes	\$ 1,433,825	\$ 1,255,114	\$ 1,216,897	\$ 1,215,089
Municipal income taxes	6,972,468	6,473,065	6,012,379	5,590,021
Kilowatt taxes (1)	433,475	441,456	433,511	451,268
Special assessments	-	26,548	40,142	58,136
Charges for services	723,057	667,755	687,054	570,836
Licenses, permits, and fees	481,651	612,255	569,214	667,373
Fines and forfeitures	51,162	47,722	33,192	32,885
Intergovernmental	3,171,731	2,527,385	2,977,731	2,066,140
Interest	(306,376)	(67,278)	504,597	707,483
Rental income	33,157	31,905	28,382	-
Contributions and donations	14,069	-	30	200,109
Miscellaneous	79,573	210,990	541,577	90,484
Total revenues	13,087,792	12,226,917	13,044,706	11,649,824
Expenditures:				
General government	1,717,107	1,506,615	1,431,060	1,269,663
Security of persons and property	4,828,934	4,812,326	4,319,830	4,133,602
Public health	214,257	151,190	138,717	120,337
Leisure time activities	390,256	176,833	229,081	213,475
Community development	298,206	317,330	404,834	274,345
Public works	-	-	1,239	-
Basic utility service	-	-	139,266	-
Transportation	1,395,897	1,450,111	1,054,175	1,090,025
Capital outlay	3,438,638	3,316,908	2,180,525	5,361,062
Debt service				
Principal retirement	506,951	489,229	426,859	3,377,299
Interest and fiscal charges	146,125	138,152	145,799	290,737
Current refunding escrow	-	-	-	85,000
Total expenditures	12,936,371	12,358,694	10,471,385	16,215,545
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	151,421	(131,777)	2,573,321	(4,565,721)
Other financing sources (uses):				
Sale of capital assets	107,408	16,984	14,519	537,584
Issuance of loans	20,755	106,090	237,379	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	4,577,178
Notes issued	-	-	-	211,511
Premium on debt issuance	-	-	-	200,599
Other financing sources	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunding bond escrow agent	-	-	-	(577,559)
Inception of financed purchase transaction	213,827	-	-	-
Inception of lease	11,983	-	-	283,123
Transfers in	1,589,436	1,840,877	1,192,055	1,721,166
Transfers out	(1,557,900)	(1,822,942)	(1,175,488)	(1,705,398)
Total other financing sources (uses)	385,509	141,009	268,465	5,248,204
Net change in fund balances	\$ 536,930	\$ 9,232	\$ 2,841,786	\$ 682,483
<i>Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures</i>	6%	7%	10%	31%

Note: (1) Change in Accounting Principals - Implementation of GASB Statement No. 84.

Source: Respective annual comprehensive financial statements

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
\$	1,319,116	\$ 1,295,873	\$ 1,285,633	\$ 1,237,617	\$ 1,238,339	\$ 1,246,626
	5,507,134	5,530,201	5,323,244	5,283,218	4,732,241	4,710,526
	442,057	425,036	453,657	441,572	-	-
	5,293	-	-	-	-	-
	474,295	380,009	339,424	330,066	400,023	313,445
	614,363	471,668	407,343	264,326	302,645	274,271
	27,699	36,627	46,893	42,716	66,015	69,557
	1,827,458	1,472,801	1,451,150	1,440,020	1,495,492	1,506,580
	192,680	181,928	177,499	98,770	53,622	47,471
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	4,615	33,906	14,645
	129,141	65,418	45,335	53,427	59,826	85,653
	10,539,236	9,859,561	9,530,178	9,196,347	8,382,109	8,268,774
	1,268,595	1,084,465	1,141,232	1,085,642	1,091,763	995,678
	3,999,140	3,589,377	3,717,047	3,548,118	3,609,814	3,558,898
	134,471	128,579	140,557	135,856	156,262	163,029
	197,981	151,903	157,568	156,258	198,148	167,203
	257,944	270,802	240,925	216,651	263,640	209,047
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,413,215	1,002,955	931,659	917,677	1,161,236	1,073,319
	4,778,178	3,036,054	2,530,439	2,565,017	2,314,792	3,622,695
	453,817	392,399	365,079	333,008	327,915	342,826
	20,111	52,611	64,912	76,837	81,323	88,180
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12,523,452	9,709,145	9,289,418	9,035,064	9,204,893	10,220,875
	(1,984,216)	150,416	240,760	161,283	(822,784)	(1,952,101)
	592	16,738	-	12,356	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3,000,000	-	-	73,000	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	244,286	275,900	92,486	204,302	68,719	300,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	170,438	-	-	-	-	-
	784,585	399,117	576,277	390,000	485,000	577,800
	(784,585)	(794,869)	(1,029,934)	(831,572)	(485,000)	(577,800)
	3,415,316	(103,114)	(361,171)	(151,914)	68,719	300,000
\$	1,431,100	\$ 47,302	\$ (120,411)	\$ 9,369	\$ (754,065)	\$ (1,652,101)
	7%	6%	6%	6%	6%	7%

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
ENTERPRISE FUNDS SUMMARY DATA
LAST TEN YEARS

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Water Fund				
Assets	\$ 4,955,680	\$ 5,599,187	\$ 6,054,667	\$ 6,025,630
Net position	4,058,366	4,460,779	4,471,018	4,438,156
Operating revenue	2,738,810	2,736,126	2,727,527	2,659,424
Operating expense	3,133,687	2,737,580	2,682,750	2,660,634
Operating income (loss)	(394,877)	(1,454)	44,777	(1,210)
Nonoperating				
Interest and fiscal charges	(5,808)	(8,498)	(12,362)	(15,584)
Other, net	-	-	1,351	7,628
Transfers/contributions, net	(1,728)	-	-	-
Changes in net position/net income (loss)	(402,413)	(9,952)	33,766	(9,166)
Number of employees	5	5	5	5
Pumpage (millions of gallons)				
Average day	2	2	2	2
Total year's pumpage	722	861	603	549
Sewer Fund				
Assets	\$ 13,400,147	\$ 12,794,144	\$ 13,159,261	\$ 13,906,971
Net position	10,706,928	9,649,097	8,847,060	9,026,556
Operating revenue	2,384,947	2,382,465	2,304,018	2,369,394
Operating expense	1,701,912	1,489,267	2,211,072	2,317,648
Operating income (loss)	683,035	893,198	92,946	51,746
Nonoperating				
Interest and fiscal charges	(56,488)	(87,729)	(113,506)	(135,629)
Other, net	45,163	13,478	(143,911)	10,054
Transfers/contributions, net	386,121	-	-	-
Changes in net position/net income (loss)	1,057,831	818,947	(164,471)	(73,829)
Number of employees	10	10	10	10
Treatment Data (millions of gallons per day)				
Minimum day	1	1	1	1
Maximum day	9	8	9	9
Average day	2	2	3	2
Maximum capacity				
Design	4	4	4	4
Hydraulic	7	7	7	7
Electric Fund				
Assets	\$ 13,619,311	\$ 12,654,416	\$ 12,272,832	\$ 12,843,505
Net position	11,301,158	10,080,698	9,133,366	9,394,038
Operating revenue	13,161,364	12,830,908	11,865,058	12,723,834
Operating expense	11,920,758	11,863,233	11,995,811	12,063,853
Operating income (loss)	1,240,606	967,675	(130,753)	659,981
Nonoperating				
Interest and fiscal charges	-	(1,212)	(8,841)	(16,197)
Loss on investment in joint venture	(18,929)	(18,393)	(120,607)	(128,070)
Other, net	-	-	167	(985,484)
Transfers/contributions, net	(1,217)	(738)	(638)	-
Changes in net position/net income (loss)	1,220,460	947,332	(260,672)	(469,770)
Number of employees	7	7	6	6

* - As restated, see Note 21 in 2016 ACFR

** - As restated, see Note 2 in 2019 ACFR

Source: Respective annual comprehensive financial statements

	2018 **	2017	2016	2015 *	2014	2013
\$	6,192,050	\$ 6,640,624	\$ 1,285,633	\$ 1,237,617	\$ 1,238,339	\$ 1,246,626
	4,447,322	5,018,843	5,323,244	5,283,218	4,732,241	4,710,526
	2,571,363	2,733,616	453,657	441,572	-	-
	2,878,686	2,464,225	-	-	-	-
	(307,323)	269,391	453,657	441,572	-	-
	(29,304)	(25,212)	1,451,150	1,440,020	1,495,492	1,506,580
	-	4,583	177,499	98,770	53,622	47,471
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(336,627)	248,762	2,082,306	1,980,362	1,549,114	1,554,051
	5	5	46,893	42,716	66,015	69,557
	1	1	-	4,615	33,906	14,645
	526	523	45,335	53,427	59,826	85,653
\$	14,514,199	\$ 16,223,435	\$ 1,285,633	\$ 1,237,617	\$ 1,238,339	\$ 1,246,626
	9,100,385	10,535,859	5,323,244	5,283,218	4,732,241	4,710,526
	2,366,057	2,541,257	453,657	441,572	-	-
	3,204,974	2,629,121	-	-	-	-
	(838,917)	(87,864)	453,657	441,572	-	-
	(127,939)	(151,245)	1,451,150	1,440,020	1,495,492	1,506,580
	23,021	25,986	177,499	98,770	53,622	47,471
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(943,835)	(213,123)	2,082,306	1,980,362	1,549,114	1,554,051
	10	10	46,893	42,716	66,015	69,557
	1	1	-	4,615	33,906	14,645
	9	7	45,335	53,427	59,826	85,653
	3	3	45,335	53,427	59,826	85,653
	4	4	-	4,615	33,906	14,645
	7	7	45,335	53,427	59,826	85,653
\$	13,864,903	\$ 15,273,883	\$ 13,952,211	\$ 13,243,964	\$ 13,108,213	\$ 13,037,768
	9,863,808	11,642,738	11,514,664	10,784,763	11,730,035	11,391,934
	12,296,661	11,278,639	11,622,572	10,612,139	11,008,886	10,797,798
	13,480,499	11,430,200	11,211,266	10,680,628	10,525,601	9,951,522
	(1,183,838)	(151,561)	411,306	(68,489)	483,285	846,276
	(27,457)	(21,945)	(13,012)	(18,718)	(32,263)	(37,625)
	(127,001)	(122,036)	(122,050)	(118,177)	(112,921)	(126,724)
	10,036	27,864	-	624	-	-
	-	395,752	453,657	441,572	-	-
	(1,328,260)	128,074	729,901	236,812	338,101	681,927
	7	5	7	7	7	7

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
ASSESSSED VALUATIONS AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUES OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN YEARS

Collection Year	Real Property			Tangible Personal Property	
	Assessed Value		Estimated Actual Value	Public Utility	
	Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial Industrial/PU		Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2022	\$ 324,742,690	\$ 67,055,500	\$ 1,119,423,400	\$ 4,382,220	\$ 3,856,354
2021	275,742,640	66,618,270	978,174,029	4,102,910	3,610,561
2020	270,937,230	62,921,240	953,881,343	3,258,770	3,703,148
2019	264,551,720	64,869,890	941,204,600	2,880,740	3,273,568
2018	248,270,620	55,438,480	867,740,286	2,736,440	3,109,591
2017	247,164,720	54,318,660	861,381,086	2,618,010	2,975,011
2016	246,077,300	53,964,610	857,262,600	2,472,340	2,809,477
2015	245,186,460	53,534,310	853,487,914	2,284,920	2,596,500
2014	243,222,770	54,469,020	850,547,971	2,193,560	2,492,682
2013	240,368,870	55,298,290	844,763,314	1,962,860	2,230,523

Source: Lorain County Auditor

- (1) This amount is calculated based on the following percentages:
Real property is assessed at thirty-five percent of actual value.
Public utility is assessed at eighty-eight percent of actual value.
Tangible personal property is assessed at twenty-five percent of the true value
for capital assets and twenty-four percent of true value for inventory.
- (2) The tangible personal property tax temporarily applies to telephone and
inter-exchange telecommunications companies, which was phased out to
10 percent for 2009, 5 percent for 2010 and zero for 2011.

Tangible Personal Property							
General Business				Total		Ratio	
Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value		
\$	-	\$	-	\$	396,180,410	\$ 1,123,279,754	35.27%
	-		-		346,463,820	981,784,589	35.29%
	-		-		337,117,240	957,584,491	35.20%
	-		-		332,302,350	944,478,168	35.18%
	-		-		306,445,540	870,849,877	35.19%
	40,440		-		304,141,830	864,356,097	35.19%
	45,210		-		302,559,460	860,072,077	35.18%
	47,600		-		301,053,290	856,084,414	35.17%
	45,280		-		299,930,630	853,040,653	35.16%
	42,250		-		297,672,270	846,993,837	35.14%

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
PROPERTY TAX RATES
(PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUATION)
LAST TEN YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Effective Rate			General Fund	City		
	Class 1 Res/Agr	Class2 All other	Total Rate		Bond Retirement		Fire - Voted
					Inside	Voted	
2022 for 2023	51.98	57.82	94.84	3.00	0.20	0.00	1.00
2021 for 2022	58.68	60.57	96.48	3.00	0.20	0.00	1.00
2020 for 2021	58.68	60.57	96.48	3.00	0.20	0.00	1.00
2019 for 2020	57.67	59.26	95.40	3.00	0.20	0.00	1.00
2018 for 2019	57.96	59.18	95.54	3.00	0.20	0.00	1.00
2017 for 2018	61.72	65.46	96.93	3.00	0.20	0.58	1.00
2016 for 2017	62.28	65.57	97.43	3.00	0.20	0.40	1.00
2015 for 2016	62.20	65.59	94.43	3.00	0.20	0.47	1.00
2014 for 2015	62.57	65.23	94.01	3.00	0.20	0.47	1.00
2013 for 2014	62.78	64.89	96.20	3.00	0.20	0.51	1.00

Source: Lorain County Auditor

City				
Health District	City Total	County	Amherst Exempted School District	Lorain County Joint Vocational School
0.50	4.70	15.43	72.26	2.45
0.50	4.70	15.58	73.75	2.45
0.50	4.70	15.58	73.75	2.45
0.50	4.70	15.08	73.17	2.45
0.50	4.70	15.08	73.31	2.45
1.00	5.78	15.82	74.21	2.45
1.00	5.60	15.82	74.30	2.45
1.00	5.67	14.48	74.41	2.45
1.00	5.67	14.48	74.41	2.45
1.00	5.71	14.48	74.57	2.45

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**
Property Tax Levies and Collections
LAST TEN YEARS

Year	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections (1)	Percent of Current Tax Collections to Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections
2022	\$ 1,572,931	\$ 1,349,822	85.82%	\$ 72,718	\$ 63,992
2021	1,410,164	1,220,192	86.53%	37,794	1,257,986
2020 (2)	1,371,770	1,192,728	86.95%	10,783	1,203,511
2019	1,353,055	1,353,909	100.06%	11,029	1,364,938
2018	1,441,843	1,456,370	101.01%	14,344	1,470,714
2017	1,433,535	1,431,256	99.84%	33,078	1,464,334
2016	1,371,851	1,345,703	98.09%	68,204	1,413,907
2015	1,385,774	1,369,020	98.79%	22,092	1,391,112
2014	1,388,710	1,365,009	98.29%	13,248	1,378,257
2013	1,380,673	1,374,191	99.53%	26,877	1,401,068

Source: Lorain County Auditor

- (1) State reimbursement of rollback and homestead exemptions are included.
- (2) Information updated per treasurer.

Note: The County does not identify delinquent collections by the year for which the tax was levied.

Percent of Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy	Accumulated Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Percentage of Delinquent Taxes to Total Tax Levy
4.07%	\$ 150,739	9.58%
89.21%	146,293	10.37%
87.73%	49,850	3.63%
100.88%	51,427	3.80%
102.00%	59,870	4.15%
102.15%	50,841	3.55%
103.07%	46,082	3.36%
100.39%	88,867	6.41%
99.25%	82,803	5.96%
101.48%	79,188	5.74%

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
2022 AND 2013**

2022 ⁽¹⁾		
Taxpayer	Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Real Assessed Value
Nordson Corp	4,799,880	1.21%
Amherst EVSD Board of Education	4,435,960	1.12%
2201 Kresge LLC	3,500,000	0.88%
Amherst Manor Company, LTD	2,711,420	0.68%
Target Corporation	2,597,350	0.66%
Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc.	2,263,540	0.57%
LRF Properties LLC	1,886,050	0.48%
Clovervale Farms LLC	1,681,010	0.42%
Amherst Plaza Limited Partnership	1,637,770	0.41%
Spitzer A Team Limited Partnership	1,549,480	0.39%
Total	27,062,460	6.82%
Total Assessed Valuation	396,180,410	

⁽¹⁾ The amounts represent the assessed values upon which 2022 collections were based.

2013 ⁽²⁾		
Taxpayer	Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Real Assessed Value
Nordson Corp	4,046,810	1.36%
Target Corporation	3,175,520	1.07%
Amherst Ridge Equities, LLC	2,694,040	0.91%
Amherst Plaza Limited Partnership	1,995,000	0.67%
LRF Properties LLC	1,790,290	0.60%
Pierre Real Property LLC	1,777,500	0.60%
Spitzer A Team Limited Partnership	1,492,690	0.50%
KTM North America Inc.	1,207,420	0.41%
Lormet Community Federal Credit Union	1,190,000	0.40%
Amherst Manor Company, LTD	1,113,530	0.37%
Total	20,482,800	6.88%
Total Assessed Valuation	297,672,270	

⁽²⁾ The amounts presented represent the assessed values upon which 2013 collections were based.

Source: Lorain County Auditor

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
INCOME TAX REVENUE BASE AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN YEARS**

<u>Tax Year (1)</u>	<u>Tax Rate</u>	<u>Total Tax Collected</u>	<u>Taxes from Withholding</u>	<u>Percentage of Taxes from Withholding</u>	<u>Taxes from Net Profits</u>	<u>Percentage of Taxes from Net Profits</u>	<u>Taxes from Individuals</u>	<u>Percentage of Taxes from Individuals</u>
2022	1.50%	\$ 7,270,811	\$ 4,304,904	59.21%	\$ 663,904	9.13%	\$ 2,302,003	31.66%
2021	1.50%	6,355,067	3,711,969	58.41%	835,191	13.14%	1,807,907	28.45%
2020	1.50%	5,992,995	3,476,958	58.02%	769,514	12.84%	1,719,522	28.69%
2019	1.50%	6,168,466	3,601,746	58.39%	834,244	13.52%	1,732,476	28.09%
2018	1.50%	5,663,570	3,422,412	60.43%	618,649	10.92%	1,622,509	28.65%
2017	1.50%	5,475,316	3,129,828	57.16%	652,293	11.91%	1,693,195	30.92%
2016	1.50%	5,642,523	3,428,523	60.76%	608,366	10.78%	1,605,634	28.46%
2015	1.50%	4,997,901	2,871,810	57.46%	509,473	10.19%	1,616,618	32.35%
2014	1.50%	4,699,828	2,758,977	58.70%	434,982	9.26%	1,505,869	32.04%
2013	1.50%	4,734,985	2,699,203	57.01%	471,685	9.96%	1,564,097	33.03%

Source: City Income Tax Department

Note: The City is prohibited by statute from presenting information regarding individual taxpayers.

(1) All years are shown on a cash basis.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT TO
 TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME AND DEBT PER CAPITA
 LAST TEN YEARS

Year	Governmental Activities					
	General Obligation Bonds	Loans	Leases (1)	Financed Purchases (2)	OPWC Loans	Notes
2022	\$ 3,575,073	\$ -	\$ 17,017	\$ 234,798	\$ 1,506,460	\$ -
2021	3,859,109	-	-	117,722	1,606,636	-
2020	4,134,901	-	43,396	173,179	1,615,130	-
2019	4,402,450	14,600	85,158	226,483	1,427,395	-
2018	655,000	29,200	125,347	-	1,307,026	3,000,000
2017	970,000	43,800	-	-	1,141,866	-
2016	1,275,000	58,400	461	-	938,304	-
2015	1,565,000	73,000	3,011	-	903,747	-
2014	1,845,000	-	5,711	-	749,753	-
2013	2,098,631	-	8,318	-	731,342	-

Source: City of Amherst Financial Records

Note: Population and Personal Income data are presented on page 204.

(1) For presentation above, leases and lease purchase agreements are included under "leases".

(2) Due to implementation of GASB 87 - the previous capital leases were reclassified as financed purchases.

Business-Type Activities

General Obligation Bonds	Notes Payable	Leases (1)	Financed Purchases (2)	OWDA Loans	OPWC Loans	Total Debt	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
\$ 159,926	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,458	\$ 1,141,141	\$ 6,014	\$ 7,040,887	1.29%	\$ 546
210,891	-	-	-	1,681,491	8,019	7,483,868	1.63%	612
260,099	-	25,444	-	2,202,645	10,024	8,464,818	1.88%	693
307,550	-	50,190	868,867	2,705,286	11,026	10,099,005	3.03%	840
355,000	-	74,257	1,720,782	3,190,070	13,028	10,469,710	3.14%	871
650,000	-	-	2,653,738	3,657,633	19,466	9,136,503	2.74%	610
925,000	-	-	-	4,108,587	27,004	7,332,756	2.20%	610
1,195,000	-	-	-	4,543,520	35,652	8,318,930	2.50%	692
1,455,000	180,000	-	-	4,963,002	44,300	9,242,766	2.78%	769
1,700,000	355,000	-	-	5,367,582	52,948	10,313,821	3.10%	858

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO
ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
LAST TEN YEARS

Year	(1) Population		Assessed Valuation (2)	Gross Bonded Debt (3)	Debt Service Monies Available	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Valuation	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2022	12,892	a	\$ 1,123,279,754	\$ 3,734,999	\$ 530,771	\$ 3,204,228	0.29%	\$ 249
2021	12,219	a	981,784,590	4,070,000	419,093	3,650,907	0.37%	299
2020	12,219	a	957,154,883	4,395,000	353,690	4,041,310	0.42%	331
2019	12,021	b	944,478,169	4,710,000	369,888	4,340,112	0.46%	361
2018	12,021	b	870,849,877	4,010,000	225,016	3,784,984	0.43%	315
2017	12,021	b	864,356,097	1,620,000	472,678	1,147,322	0.13%	95
2016	12,021	b	860,072,077	2,200,000	489,193	1,710,807	0.20%	142
2015	12,021	b	856,084,414	2,760,000	474,230	2,285,770	0.27%	190
2014	12,021	b	853,040,653	3,300,000	450,870	2,849,130	0.33%	237
2013	12,021	b	846,993,837	3,798,631	416,115	3,382,516	0.40%	281

(1) Source: U.S. Bureau of Census, Census of Population

(a) Estimates from U.S. Census Bureau. QuickFacts: Amherst, Ohio

(b) 2010 Federal Census

(2) Source: County Auditor

(3) Includes all general obligation bonded debt with the exception of Special Assessment debt.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE
SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
LAST TEN YEARS**

Year	Sewer Service Charges and Interest (1)	Direct Operating Expenses (2)	Net Available Revenues	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2022	\$ 2,384,947	\$ 1,146,777	\$ 1,238,170	\$ 540,350	\$ 46,428	2.11
2021	2,382,465	884,696	1,497,769	521,154	62,206	2.57
2020	2,304,018	1,600,840	703,178	502,641	77,423	1.21
2019	2,369,394	1,729,723	639,671	484,784	112,054	1.07
2018	2,514,083	2,579,555	(65,472)	467,562	129,276	(0.11)
2017	2,541,257	2,012,605	528,652	450,953	145,886	0.89
2016	2,539,901	1,477,724	1,062,177	434,933	161,905	1.78
2015	2,481,044	1,522,903	958,141	419,482	177,357	1.61
2014	2,515,887	1,713,042	802,845	404,580	192,258	1.35
2013	2,521,925	1,527,871	994,054	390,208	206,631	1.67

(1) Includes other operating revenues.

(2) Direct operating expenses do not include depreciation and amortization expense.

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
December 31, 2022

Jurisdiction	Governmental Activities Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to City (1)	Amount Applicable to City
Direct:			
City of Amherst	\$ 5,333,348		\$ 5,333,348
<i>Total Direct Debt</i>	<u>5,333,348</u>		<u>5,333,348</u>
Overlapping:			
Lorain County	60,845,000	4.42%	2,689,349
Amherst XV School District	25,230,000	53.99%	13,621,677
Firelands Local School District	22,670,000	3.63%	822,921
Lorain County Career Center	<u>1,283,975</u>	4.93%	<u>63,300</u>
<i>Total Overlapping Debt</i>	<u>110,028,975</u>		<u>17,197,247</u>
Total	<u>\$ 115,362,323</u>		<u>\$ 22,530,595</u>

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

(1) Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the portion of the political subdivision located within the City by the total assessed value of the subdivision.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
LAST TEN YEARS**

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Total Assessed Property Value	\$ 396,180,410	\$ 346,463,820	\$ 337,117,240	\$ 332,302,350
Overall Legal Debt Limit (10.5% if Assessed Valuation)	41,598,943	36,378,701	35,397,310	34,891,747
Debt Outstanding:				
General Obligation Bonds	3,734,999	4,070,000	4,395,000	4,710,000
Notes Payable	-	-	-	-
Loans Payable	-	-	-	14,600
OPWC Loans	1,512,474	1,614,655	1,625,154	1,438,421
OWDA Loans	1,141,141	1,681,491	2,202,645	2,705,286
Total Gross Indebtedness	6,388,614	7,366,146	8,222,799	8,868,307
Less:				
General Obligation Bonds	-	-	-	-
Special Assessment Bonds	-	-	-	-
OPWC Loans	(1,512,474)	(1,614,655)	(1,625,154)	(1,438,421)
OWDA Loans	(1,141,141)	(1,681,491)	(2,202,645)	(2,705,286)
Amount Available in Bond Retirement Fund	(536,311)	(412,898)	(348,587)	(365,027)
Total Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	3,198,688	3,657,102	4,046,413	4,359,573
Legal Debt Margin Within 10.5% Limitations	\$ 38,400,255	\$ 32,721,599	\$ 31,350,897	\$ 30,532,174
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	92.31%	89.95%	88.57%	87.51%
Unvoted Debt Limitation (5.5% of Assessed Valuation)	\$ 21,789,923	\$ 19,055,510	\$ 18,541,448	\$ 18,276,629
Total Gross Indebtedness	6,388,614	7,366,146	8,222,799	8,868,307
Less:				
General Obligation Bonds	-	-	-	-
Special Assessment Bonds	-	-	-	-
OPWC Loans	(1,512,474)	(1,614,655)	(1,625,154)	(1,438,421)
OWDA Loans	(1,141,141)	(1,681,491)	(2,202,645)	(2,705,286)
Amount Available in Bond Retirement Fund	(536,311)	(412,898)	(348,587)	(365,027)
Net Debt Within 5.5% Limitation	3,198,688	3,657,102	4,046,413	4,359,573
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin Within 5.5% Limitation	\$ 18,591,235	\$ 15,398,408	\$ 14,495,035	\$ 13,917,056
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limitation	85.32%	80.81%	78.18%	76.15%

Source: City Financial Records

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
\$ 306,445,540	\$ 304,141,830	\$ 302,559,460	\$ 301,053,290	\$ 299,930,630	\$ 297,672,270
32,176,782	31,934,892	31,768,743	31,610,595	31,492,716	31,255,588
1,010,000	1,620,000	2,200,000	2,760,000	3,300,000	3,642,906
3,000,000	-	-	-	180,000	355,000
29,200	43,800	58,400	73,000	-	-
1,320,054	1,161,332	965,308	939,399	794,053	784,290
3,190,070	3,657,633	4,108,587	4,543,520	4,963,002	5,367,582
8,549,324	6,482,765	7,332,295	8,315,919	9,237,055	10,149,778
-	(650,000)	(925,000)	(1,195,000)	(1,455,000)	(1,700,000)
-	-	-	-	(180,000)	(355,000)
(1,320,054)	(19,466)	(27,004)	(35,652)	(44,300)	(52,948)
(3,190,070)	(3,657,633)	(4,108,587)	(4,543,520)	(4,963,002)	(5,367,582)
(489,585)	-	-	-	-	-
3,549,615	2,155,666	2,271,704	2,541,747	2,594,753	2,674,248
\$ 28,627,167	\$ 29,779,226	\$ 29,497,039	\$ 29,068,848	\$ 28,897,963	\$ 28,581,340
88.97%	93.25%	92.85%	91.96%	91.76%	91.44%
\$ 16,854,505	\$ 16,727,801	\$ 16,640,770	\$ 16,557,931	\$ 16,496,185	\$ 16,371,975
8,549,324	6,482,765	7,332,295	8,315,919	9,237,055	10,149,778
-	(650,000)	(925,000)	(1,195,000)	(1,455,000)	(1,700,000)
-	-	-	-	(180,000)	(355,000)
(1,320,054)	(19,466)	(27,004)	(35,652)	(44,300)	(52,948)
(3,190,070)	(3,657,633)	(4,108,587)	(4,543,520)	(4,963,002)	(5,367,582)
(489,585)	-	-	-	-	-
3,549,615	2,155,666	2,271,704	2,541,747	2,594,753	2,674,248
\$ 13,304,890	\$ 14,572,135	\$ 14,369,066	\$ 14,016,184	\$ 13,901,432	\$ 13,697,727
78.94%	87.11%	86.35%	84.65%	84.27%	83.67%

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
2022 AND 2013**

2022		
Employer	Type of Business	Rank
Nordson Corp	Manufacturing	1
Amherst Exempted Village Schools	Education	2
Tyson Foods	Manufacturing	3
Bon Secours Mercy Health	Healthcare	4
City of Amherst	Government	5
University Hospitals Health System	Healthcare	6
Giant Eagle, Inc.	Grocery Store	7
Amherst Manor	Healthcare	8
Premier Toyota	Auto Sales	9
Spitzer Auto World	Auto Sales	10

2013		
Employer	Type of Business	Rank
Nordson Corp	Manufacturing	1
Amherst Exempted Village Schools	Education	2
Cloverdale Farms, Inc.	Manufacturing	3
City of Amherst	Government	4
Legacy Staffing	Manufacturing	5
Giant Eagle, Inc.	Grocery Store	6
Amherst Manor	Healthcare	7
Community Health Partners	Healthcare	8
Specialty Hospital of Lorain	Healthcare	9
EMH Regional Medical Center	Healthcare	10

Source: City Tax Department

Note: Due to legal restrictions and confidentiality requirements, the City cannot disclose the number of employees by employer.

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN YEARS**

Year	Population (1)	Total Personal Income (5)	Personal Income Per Capita (1)	Median Household Income (1)	Median Age (1)	Educational Attainment Bachelor's Degree or Higher (1)
2022	12,892	\$ 544,570,972	\$ 42,241	\$ 78,716	47.8	4,164
2021	12,219	459,202,239	37,581	72,093	47.8	3,754
2020	12,219	449,720,295	36,805	71,775	n/a	3,287
2019	12,021	332,981,700	27,700	61,458	44.6	3,065
2018	12,021	332,981,700	27,700	61,458	44.6	3,065
2017	12,021	332,981,700	27,700	61,458	44.6	3,065
2016	12,021	332,981,700	27,700	61,458	44.6	3,065
2015	12,021	332,981,700	27,700	61,458	44.6	3,065
2014	12,021	332,981,700	27,700	61,458	44.6	3,065
2013	12,021	332,981,700	27,700	61,458	44.6	3,065

- (1) Source: Estimates from U.S. Census Bureau. QuickFacts: Amherst, Ohio
- (2) Source: Amherst Exempted Village Board of Education, Ohio Department of Education
- (3) Source: Ohio Department of Unemployment, Labor Market Information Department
- (4) Source: County Auditor
- (5) Computed by taking per capita personal income multiplied by population

School Enrollment (2)	Lorain County Unemployment Rate (3)	Average Sales Price of Residential Property (4)	Total Assessed Property Value (4)
3,593	3.5%	\$ 188,894	\$ 396,180,410
3,534	4.2%	161,055	346,463,820
3,431	7.5%	159,988	337,117,240
3,533	4.3%	159,489	332,302,350
3,551	5.4%	148,358	306,445,540
3,756	5.0%	147,916	304,141,830
3,867	5.9%	148,189	302,559,460
3,937	5.4%	148,163	301,053,290
3,990	6.6%	147,927	299,930,630
4,168	8.1%	148,959	297,672,270

CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
 FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
 LAST TEN YEARS

Function/Program	2022	2021	2020	2019
General Government				
Council	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Finance	4.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Tax	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Law	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50
Administration	3.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Civil Service	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Security of Persons and Property				
Police	24.00	23.00	22.00	21.50
Police - Dispatchers/Office/Other	9.50	8.00	9.00	8.00
Fire (1)	17.50	18.50	18.00	17.00
Public Health Services				
Social Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Leisure Time Activities				
Parks and Recreation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Cable	-	-	-	-
Community Development				
Building	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Transportation				
Street M&R	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Basic Utility Services				
Electric	8.00	7.00	6.00	6.00
Utility Office	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Water	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Sanitation	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Totals:	107.00	102.50	101.00	99.00

Sources:

Years 2013 through 2022 - City Payroll Department Time Card Proof as of last pay in December

Method:

Using 1.0 for each full-time employee and 0.50 for each part-time and seasonal employee at year end

(1) Beginning in 2015, part-time paid volunteer firefighters are included in the fire total

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
3.50	3.50	3.50	3.00	3.00	3.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.50	1.50	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.50
2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
22.00	21.00	22.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
9.00	8.00	9.00	5.50	5.50	5.50
17.00	17.00	16.50	18.00	18.00	18.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50	1.50	1.50
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
-	1.00	-	-	-	-
3.50	3.50	3.50	3.00	3.00	3.00
7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
7.00	5.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
101.50	98.50	101.50	102.50	103.50	103.50

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN YEARS**

Function/Program	2022	2021	2020	2019
General Government				
Council and Clerk				
Number of Ordinances Passed	65	47	35	62
Number of Resolutions Passed	10	5	11	9
Number of Planning Commission docket items	6	20	-	6
Zoning Board of Appeals docket items	28	28	-	26
Finance Department				
Number of checks/vouchers issued	3,563	3,239	2,866	3,091
Amount of checks written	\$ 40,356,784	\$ 38,686,460	\$ 32,988,331	\$ 38,443,867
Interest earnings for fiscal year (cash basis)	\$ 334,849	\$ 152,312	\$ 300,019	\$ 447,998
Number of receipts issued	406	446	423	723
Number of Journal Entries issued	579	526	608	417
Number of Budget Adjustments issued	7	7	5	5
Agency Ratings - Moody's Financial Services	Aa3	Aa3	Aa3	Aa3
Health Insurance Costs vs General Fund Expenditures %	7.57%	7.49%	0.00%	6.84%
General Fund Receipts (cash basis in thousands)	\$ 7,075	\$ 6,978	\$ 6,761	\$ 6,286
General Fund Expenditures (cash basis in thousands)	\$ 7,362	\$ 6,864	\$ 5,919	\$ 5,850
General Fund Cash Balances (in thousands)	\$ 2,522	\$ 2,340	\$ 2,695	\$ 1,853
Income Tax Department				
Number of Individual Returns	8,732	7,277	6,668	7,346
Number of Business Returns	1,175	1,078	1,114	1,330
Number of business withholding accounts	1,442	1,286	1,195	1,138
Amount of Penalties and Interest Collected	\$ 224,195	\$ 115,904	\$ 113,511	\$ 110,832
Annual number of Corporate withholding forms processed	11,389	9,868	9,434	8,593
Annual number of balance due statements forms processed	3,380	2,280	2,006	2,104
Annual number of estimated payment forms processes	2,237	2,275	2,719	1,408
Annual number of reconciliations of withholdings processed	1,343	1,163	1,092	1,086
Civil Service				
Number of police entry tests administered	35	32	32	13
Number of police promotional tests administered	-	8	-	-
Number of fire promotional test administered	-	-	-	-
Number of hires of Police Officers from certified lists	4	3	4	3
Number of promotions from police certified lists	-	5	-	-
Number of promotions from fire certified lists	-	-	-	-
Building Department Indicators				
Construction Permits Issued	1,462	1,425	1,369	1,454
Estimated Value of Construction	\$ 24,605,235	\$ 30,841,891	\$ 18,541,379	\$ 27,203,665
Amount of Revenue generated from permits	\$ 388,257	\$ 461,821	\$ 452,071	\$ 597,920
Number of contract registrations issued	557	589	514	579
Security of Persons & Property				
Police				
Total Calls for Services (Amherst City only)	11,793	11,742	12,039	11,066
Number of traffic citations issued	634	705	746	1,795
Number of parking citations issued	11	11	1	11
Number of criminal arrests	1,276	633	5,465	552
Number of accident reports completed	399	420	357	462
Police Dept. Auxiliary hours worked	268	181	195	420
DUI Arrests	26	57	63	41
Prisoners	64	43	70	152
Prisoner Meal Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Motor Vehicle Accidents	399	420	357	462
Fatalities from Motor Vehicle Accidents	-	-	-	-
Gasoline costs of fleet	\$ 79,331	\$ 54,654	\$ 38,063	\$ 56,355
Community Diversion Program Youths	-	-	-	7
Community Diversion Program - community service hours	-	-	-	49

	2018		2017		2016		2015		2014		2013
	48		59		53		42		49		36
	10		7		12		10		2		5
	15		10		9		8		1		4
	17		15		19		10		25		18
	2,949		2,808		3,041		3,036		3,175		3,043
\$	34,655,092	\$	29,623,115	\$	31,419,221	\$	30,648,728	\$	30,185,144	\$	30,608,947
\$	357,252	\$	232,272	\$	170,820	\$	83,551	\$	48,876	\$	55,983
	781		786		707		677		1		577
	481		469		489		490		437		436
	4		5		3		5		2		2
	Aa3		Aa3		Aa3		Aa3		Aa3		Aa3
	8.95%		7.65%		4.52%		8.06%		7.97%		8.37%
\$	5,727	\$	5,412	\$	5,800	\$	6,539	\$	5,071	\$	5,228
\$	5,413	\$	5,451	\$	5,719	\$	5,478	\$	5,207	\$	5,212
\$	1,265	\$	1,044	\$	1,143	\$	1,061	\$	1,025	\$	1,124
	7,584		5,816		6,604		5,530		5,353		5,240
	1,361		1,392		1,422		1,467		1,238		1,193
	1,049		1,070		1,032		1,031		988		950
\$	110,096	\$	98,855	\$	83,311	\$	76,177	\$	78,039	\$	71,741
	8,011		7,791		7,314		4,319		4,235		4,282
	3,528		2,149		2,209		2,267		2,150		2,389
	1,288		1,493		1,532		1,587		2,155		2,428
	1,040		1,018		986		1,226		1,008		986
	18		-		1		-		2		1
	-		1		-		-		2		2
	-		-		-		2		-		-
	3		2		2		5		2		1
	-		1		-		-		3		1
	-		-		-		1		-		-
	1,329		1,056		967		773		839		941
\$	4,671,850	\$	21,227,252	\$	17,248,597	\$	8,492,485	\$	10,810,346	\$	7,972,000
\$	688,104	\$	409,328	\$	268,521	\$	119,242	\$	164,258	\$	177,628
	512		594		510		423		514		533
	10,800		11,140		11,088		9,262		10,200		10,442
	904		1,210		936		2,140		1,675		1,751
	30		32		14		37		86		92
	616		707		676		1,278		710		771
	507		446		499		394		425		427
	495		342		433		316		236		293
	42		45		91		83		87		72
	177		175		201		183		199		138
\$	-	\$	3,370	\$	5,283	\$	5,962	\$	3,395	\$	5,147
	507		446		499		394		425		427
	-		2		-		2		-		2
\$	50,793	\$	44,298	\$	37,604	\$	43,162	\$	68,530	\$	65,559
	18		15		20		24		30		29
	126		105		140		168		210		203

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN YEARS**

Function/Program	2022	2021	2020	2019
Fire				
EMS Calls	808	643	588	351
Fire Calls	385	424	383	494
Fires with Loss	10	25	15	10
Fires with Losses exceeding \$10K	8	10	7	5
Fire Losses \$	\$ 782,500	\$ 516,000	\$ 153,400	\$ 431,700
Fire Inspections	400	407	248	162
Number of times Mutual Aid given to Fire and EMS	30	53	41	32
Number of times Mutual Aid received for Fire and EMS	18	19	37	15
Public Health and Welfare				
Cemetery sale of lots	22	7	13	11
Cemetery receipts	\$ 22,760	\$ 20,882	\$ 20,883	\$ 10,725
Leisure Time Activities				
Recreation				
Recreation Swimming Pool receipts	\$ 56,186	\$ 50,665	\$ 50,976	\$ 70,984
Recreation Mens & Womens Leagues receipts	-	-	-	11,400
Senior Van Fees	2,409	548	699	1,784
Beaver Creek Facilities rentals	-	-	-	-
Total Recreation Department receipts	<u>\$ 58,595</u>	<u>\$ 51,213</u>	<u>\$ 51,675</u>	<u>\$ 84,168</u>
Community Development				
Grant amounts received due to Economic Development Dept.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transportation				
Cost of salt purchased	\$ 111,532	\$ 109,799	\$ 176,380	\$ 196,751
Water Department				
Water Rates per 1st 3000 gallons of water used	\$ 21	\$ 18	\$ 17	\$ 16
Average number of Water Accounts Billed Monthly	6,900	6,700	6,508	6,356
Total Water Collections Annually (Including P&I)	\$ 2,672,202	\$ 2,705,665	\$ 2,668,328	\$ 2,640,932
Payments to Elyria and Lorain for bulk water purchase	\$ 2,112,356	\$ 2,172,907	\$ 1,715,927	\$ 1,460,751
Wastewater Department				
Wastewater Rates per 1st 300 Cu ft of water used	\$ 25	\$ 25	\$ 25	\$ 25
Total flow of wastewater treatment plant (Billions of Gallons)	1	1	1	1
Tons of dry sludge removed	106	262	184	294

Source: City of Amherst Department Records

(2) There is a three tier rate depending on whether there is a monthly or quarterly reading:
 Quarterly reading - minimum use 600 cu. ft. then next 9,900 cu. ft. and over 10,500 cu. ft.
 Monthly reading - minimum use 200 cu.ft. then next 3,300 cu.ft. and over 3,500 cu.ft.

N/A Information not readily available.

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
267	266	198	151	143	110
446	343	612	357	338	312
17	10	16	14	6	11
7	4	11	11	6	9
\$ 256,150	\$ 125,750	\$ 528,500	\$ 792,000	\$ 211,000	\$ 401,600
585	540	516	610	356	350
23	27	45	35	35	17
4	2	9	7	1	3
11	14	10	7	33	13
\$ 11,700	\$ 17,525	\$ 15,688	\$ 17,654	\$ 27,903	\$ 15,540
\$ 67,952	\$ 62,039	\$ 60,860	\$ 49,776	\$ 41,453	\$ 48,644
10,400	9,700	9,900	8,142	7,876	8,083
1,250	2,339	1,627	1,062	750	1,072
-	-	-	9,400	20,420	20,265
<u>\$ 79,602</u>	<u>\$ 74,078</u>	<u>\$ 72,387</u>	<u>\$ 68,380</u>	<u>\$ 70,499</u>	<u>\$ 78,064</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 122,203	\$ 59,744	\$ 188,741	\$ 162,101	\$ 162,655	\$ 68,598
\$ 16	\$ 16	\$ 16	\$ 16	\$ 20	\$ 19
6,284	6,229	6,218	6,194	5,916	5,920
\$ 2,636,229	\$ 2,627,417	\$ 2,729,167	\$ 2,615,867	\$ 2,868,178	\$ 2,567,413
\$ 1,291,084	\$ 1,313,319	\$ 1,514,218	\$ 1,281,915	\$ 1,797,961	\$ 1,704,257
\$ 25	\$ 25	\$ 25	\$ 25	\$ 25	\$ 25
1	1	1	1	1	1
221	220	273	312	275	222

**CITY OF AMHERST
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
CAPITAL ASSETS STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN YEARS**

Function/Program	2022	2021	2020	2019
General Government				
Square Footage City Hall	13,002	13,002	13,002	13,002
Lands & Buildings Vehicles	1	1	1	1
Police				
Square Footage Police Station	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Vehicles	31	27	26	23
Fire				
Square Footage Station	18,050	18,050	18,050	18,050
Vehicles	10	10	10	10
Recreation				
Number of Parks	7	6	6	6
Number of Pools	1	1	1	1
Number of Soccer Fields	3	3	3	3
Vehicles	3	3	3	2
Other Public Works				
Streets (miles)	71	71	71	71
Service Vehicles	20	19	19	19
Wastewater				
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	69	69	69	69
Storm Sewers (miles)	40	40	40	40
Vehicles	10	9	9	7
Water Department				
Water Lines (miles)	6	6	6	6
Vehicles	6	6	5	5

Source: City of Amherst Department Records

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
13,002 1	13,002 1	13,002 1	13,002 -	13,002 -	13,002 -
20,000 21	20,000 20	20,000 19	20,000 20	20,000 20	20,000 19
18,050 9	18,050 9	18,050 9	18,050 9	18,050 9	18,050 10
6 1 3 2	6 1 3 3	6 1 3 3	6 1 3 3	6 1 3 3	6 1 3 3
71 16	71 16	71 16	71 13	71 13	71 13
69 40 6	69 40 5	69 40 5	69 40 4	69 40 4	69 40 4
70 5	70 5	70 5	70 6	70 6	70 6

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



CITY OF AMHERST

LORAIN COUNTY

AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



Certified for Release 9/14/2023

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at
www.ohioauditor.gov